

MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY
(MP 302)

FINAL MTREF BUDGET

Annual Budget Report

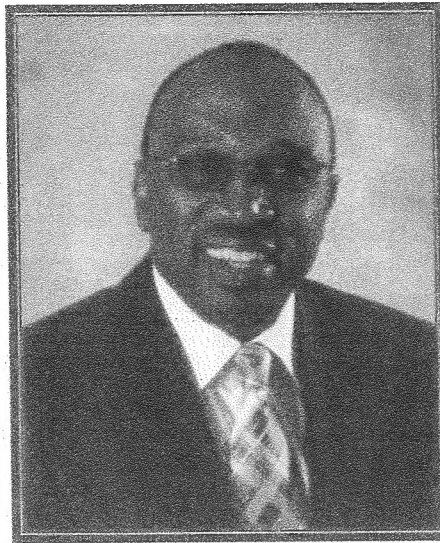
Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations (MBRR)

2016-2017



Table of contents

Executive Mayor Report - J.S. Bongwe	1
Council Resolution	6
Budget Report	8
Budget Locking Certificate	25
Annual budget tables - A-Schedule: Table A1-SA36	27
Tariffs summary	95
Director's remuneration summary	136
Councillor's remuneration summary	136
Policies reviewed	137
Dora allocation 2016/2017	139
Service level standards	142
MSCOA Project plan	168



Honourable Speaker, Chief Whip of Council, Honourable Cllrs, uNdabezitha, all Govt. Officials, Our Community Members, Comrades and Friends, We greet you all.

Mr. Speaker, allow me to preface my remarks by paying homage to the Africa Day Celebration that was commemorated across the continent, and say that Honourable Speaker and Councillors, our late Stalwart Cde Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme in 1906 spoke like a true revolutionary prophet when he foretold that a brighter day was rising upon Africa. He also predicted the dissolution of colonial chains and also eloquently observed that, even though Africans were not a homogenous race but that is in possession of a common fundamental sentiment, which is everywhere manifest, crystalizing itself into one controlling idea, THAT, Africa must free herself from imperialism, and build a prosperous future for her children.

Honourable Councillors, we sit here today with this dream most highly possible than it ever was in the history of mankind! That Africa is much more peaceful, than it was then. That Africa is sharing a fundamental sentiment of economic development, open opportunity and the enjoyment of peace and civil liberties.

Mr. Speaker and fellow Cllrs let me join the entirety of Govt. and the country at large, to pay my heartfelt tribute to the now retired Justice Honourable Dikgang Moseneke for his outstanding service to our people and our country. His patriotism has been exemplary and deserves to be celebrated.

On a sour note this is the correct platform as well, to take this opportunity and add my voice to that of many progressive South Africans, who have condemned the burning down of community assets, especially schools during protests. But most importantly Speaker, let me also take this opportunity and thank our communities for being civil and progressive and acting in line with the law during their legitimate protests.

Honourable Speaker, today's task is a very important one, because we are here to table a budget that is aimed at helping us to continue our work of transforming our towns and townships for the better.

It is a budget we believe will help our people to find their path to both economic and social inclusion (In the spirit of building our local economy); because we are from a movement that tomorrow MUST be better than today.

The budget being tabled here today has gone through back to back public consultation meetings with communities and stakeholders. We also-for the first time- went to the local radio station to present the draft budget as another innovative way to consult with those who could not attend our meetings. We thank all those who participated during the consultation. We are here today because of your contributions.

Mr. Speaker, the current economic conditions are not favorable to our ambitions as a government and to the needs of our people. This is also burdened by the noticeable increase in our local population (as indicated in the SERO report). Many people from across the country came to our municipality to seek opportunities and to settle, to seek skills training at our industries. This is good for growth but it has its shortcomings.

It is good because it diversifies the skills-base that our businesses need to run their operation. But also, it means we are now much more people competing for fewer resources and opportunities. Our job as government is to ensure that we create an environment that is fair for small businesses to grow, to get work and employ more people; thereby growing our local economy.

These economic conditions are playing themselves out at the back of an extensive drought that has put both our dams at 68% and 30% capacity levels. This is why we have not stopped our message that everybody must use water with care. We appeal to everyone to continue reporting leaking pipes to our councilors or through the call Centre.

Honourable Speaker, we all know that the community of extension 32, 33, and 34 has suffered the most sewer spillages in our municipality. They have also raised it sharply during our consultations and the municipality has appointed independent professionals to conduct an assessment, which has now been completed. The real work of fixing the sewer system in that area is going to begin soon.

Engagements with the department of human settlement are also at an advanced stage. Through these engagements, we hope to deal with the proper settling of our people in both New Ermelo and Mabuza Farm.

Another challenge that was reported to us is the whole issue of illegal connections and stealing of electricity, especially in ward 1, 2, 4 and 9 (and this does not necessarily mean it is not happening in other wards). The stealing of electricity disrupts the service to people who are not

stealing electricity. So, the municipality has appointed a service provider to install smart meters, which are going to assist in revenue collection and also to ensure that stealing of electricity is almost impossible.

Mr. Speaker and fellow Councillors, we need to ensure that we further strengthen our War Rooms. This participation model has improved the lives of many people in Kwazulu- Natal and in other districts in our Province. We need to ensure that community problems are resolved with speed. Indeed, this initiative of the Premier of Mpumalanga DD Mabuza (known as OVS) will ensure that our future is much better than our yesterday.

It is also encouraging to hear the youth in our Municipality calling for the transformation, demanding opportunities to both work and starting their own businesses. It is this signs that tell us that our youth is not a burden or tools to be used for nefarious ends. But, that the youth are our greatest assets that need to nurture and supported to be better mothers and fathers of tomorrow, even better than us.

Fellow Councillors, our partnership with the Provincial Dept. of Culture Sport and Recreation has ensured that we install the outdoor gym in Wesselton, Ward 6, and we have made a request that these gyms be installed across our municipality as a way of promoting healthy life styles for our people.

Our engagement with our Mother Municipality, The Gert Sibande District Municipality Has also ensured that we together erect the fence around Pet Dam, in order to demarcate that recreational space. We also have engaged them to assist us in refurbishing the entire precinct, which we believe will follow soon.

Mr. Speaker it is also in this financial year that we are upgrading sports facilities at Chrissiesmeer, Breyten, Lothair and Davel to ensure that our children move out of the street and join any sporting code of their choice. This is why the municipality will be holding its inaugural Msukaligwa Mayoral Tournament on the 11th of June 2016 at AJ Swanepoel Stadium.

On the Tariff Increases:-

Our administration has tried under very trying conditions to get our budget balanced, but also, ensuring that it is a budget that is a realistic as possible in line with the dictates of the MFMA. Our tariffs will increase at an average ranging between 7.5% -12% (depending on NERSA approval)

Factors to be considered will be:-

- The CPIX which is around 6%
- The growth in service provision
- The 6% increase for salaries

We have also increased the numbers of indigent household expected to benefit in this financial year from 10 000 to 11 000 households with approximately 45 000 beneficiaries.

THE CAPITAL BUDGET

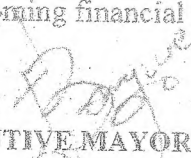
We have put R119 500 810.00 (Hundred and nineteen million, Five hundred thousand, Eight hundred and ten rand) aside as Capital budget which will be spent in the following areas:

- R15, 724,473.00 (Fifteen million, Seven hundred and twenty four thousand, four hundred and seventy three rand) for installation of internal water reticulation at Wesselton extension 4, 5, 9, 10 and Breyten Extension 5. Internal water reticulation to formalize informal settlement in Wesselton Ext 2 and 3. Replacement of AC pipes in Ermelo and Wesselton. Internal sewer reticulation in Wesselton Extension 3, Breyten Extension 5 and Chrissiesmeer. Installation of sewer Pump station at Davel.
- R26, 106,949.00 (Twenty six million, one hundred and six thousand nine hundred and forty nine rand) for upgrade of Amsterdam Weg Road (phase3) Ext 32; Mavundla Street, Motau and Street in Ward 17. Upgrade of Taxi Route at ward 2 & 9 and road at Nganga
- R 1,500,000.00 (One million, five hundred thousand rand)for establishment of a fire station at Lothair (phase 1)
- R6,000,000.00 (Six million, rand) for Purchase of vehicles
- R5, 100, 189.00 (Five million, one hundred thousand, one hundred and eighty nine rand) for fencing of cemeteries and municipal buildings.
- Installation of street lights / high mast and electrification of houses in Msukaligwa.

This spending is in line with the National Development Plan, State of Nation Address, State of the Province Address and our Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

As we conclude Mr. Speaker, we would like to thank our people who have always supported us, especially our glorious ANC. We were pleased to hear that our people understood our honest determination to clean governance, our people understood our incorruptible efforts, and our people appreciated the fact that we, like them, despise those who condone corruption that steals from them. Indeed, such sentiments are encouraging.

Honourable Speaker and Honourable Cllrs, I hereby, would like to table the proposed budget for the incoming financial year 2016/2017 for both, your consideration and approval.


EXECUTIVE MAYOR

J.S. BONGWE

COUNCIL
RESOLUTION

2016/2017



MSUKALIGWA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



PO Box 48
Ermelo
Mpumalanga Province
South Africa
2350



Civic Centre Building
c/o Kerk & Taute Street
Ermelo
Mpumalanga Province
South Africa
2350

Customer Care Center: 08611 MSUKA [67852]
Main Fax: +27 17 801-3851

Internet: www.msukaligwa.gov.za
E-Mail: msukaligwa@msukaligwa.gov.za

CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Certified Council Resolution

Special Council Meeting held on June 7, 2016

LM 808/06/2016

A-234 COUNCIL RESOLUTION ON THE FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET FOR 2016/2017 FINANCIAL YEAR

RESOLVED:

1. That the report of the Executive Mayor regarding the final budget for the 2016/2017 financial year and indicating for the two projected outer years 2017/2018 - 2018/2019 **BE NOTED**.
2. That Council **APPROVED** the report of the annual budget for the financial year 2016/17 and indicative for the projected outer years 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 as set-out in schedule A1 - A10.
3. That Council **APPROVED** the tariffs for 2016/2017 as follows:
 - (i) Assessment rates will be adjusted taking the new valuations into consideration with 6.6% increase.
 - (ii) Electricity tariffs with 11% from 1 July 2016 provided that NERSA approves our application.
 - (iii) Water tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2016.
 - (iv) Sewerage tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2016.
 - (iv) Refuse Tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2016.
 - (v) Sundry income 10%.
4. That Council **NOTED** that the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) still has to **CONSIDER** tariffs of Council as from 1 July 2016.
5. That Council **NOTED** the implementation of mSCOA regulation as well as the appointed Steering Committee, with the Municipal Manager as the Project Sponser, the Project Team, proposed mSCOA project plan and risk register.

6. That Council APPROVED Msukaligwa Local Municipality Service Standards for 2016/2017,
7. That the Council APPROVED the revenue enhancement strategy for 2016/2017 and monitoring the effectiveness of it,
8. That Council APPROVED the overdraft facility with Standard Bank to the amount of R6 000 000,
9. That Council APPROVED the vehicle facility with Standard Bank for R6 000 000,
10. That Council APPROVED all proposed amendments to the budget-related policies,
11. That the MTREF budget once approved by Council BE SUBMITTED to National and Provincial Treasury for consulting in terms of section 23 of the MFMA,
12. That the Budget for Smart meters BE PUT IN ABEYANCE until the intensive consultation is conducted.


Certified as true resolution
Acting Director: Corporate Services
Mr. B.P. Zwane

07 June 2016

Date

Special Council meeting 2016-06-07

Report of the Executive Mayor

A-217 REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON THE FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET FOR 2016/2017 FINANCIAL YEAR

1. Purpose

- 1.1 To table before Council the Final Budget for 2016/2017 to 2018/2019 MTREF FOR APPROVAL.

2. Background

- 2.1 In terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, section 16 (1) the Council of a municipality before the start of that financial year, (2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the Mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.
- 2.2 The budget was referred back to the administration on 26 May 2016 to re-work the budget and reduce the deficit, attend to the budgeted cash flow and unfunded status of the budget.
- 2.3 In terms of MFMA section 25 (1) if a municipal council fails to approve an annual budget, including revenue-raising measures to give effect to the budget, or on an amended version thereof, within seven days of the council meeting that failed to approve the budget (2) The process provided for in subsection (1) must be repeated until a budget, including revenue raising measures necessary to give effect to the budget, is effect
- 2.4 Therefore the budget is resubmit to Council including with a revenue enhancement strategy which must be implemented and effective monitored.

3. Discussion

- 3.1 In terms of MFMA Circular No. 78, 79 and 82 on the Municipal Budget Circulars for the 2016/17 MTREF and this circulars provides guidance to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2016/17 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It must be read together with all previous MFMA Budget Circulars.

3.2 The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2016

The 2016 Budget Review notes that since the tabling of the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) in October 2015 the global economic crisis has deepened, exposing the depth of South Africa's external vulnerabilities and the

internal constraints that limit its potential for growth. Global conditions have exposed South Africa's own economic weaknesses, with projected GDP growth revised down to 0.9 per cent for 2016 improving gradually to 1.7 per cent in 2017 and 2.4 per cent in 2018.

- 3.3 The weaker outlook is as a result of lower commodity prices, higher borrowing costs, drought and diminished business and consumer confidence. Constrained electricity supply continues to limit growth and deter fixed investment. Exchange rate depreciation is contributing to a higher inflation outlook during 2016.
- 3.4 These factors are expected to ease over the medium term. An upturn in global trade and investment, improved policy certainty, recovering consumer and business confidence, and greater availability and reliability of electricity in the outer years should support stronger growth.
- 3.5 Job creation remains one of the most pressing concerns for the economy. Headline employment grew by 3.7 per cent in the first three quarters of 2015. According to Statistics South Africa, 19 000 jobs were created in the formal sector and 273 000 in the informal sector in the first three quarters of 2015. The unemployment rate stood at 25.5 per cent in the third quarter of 2015, with the number of South Africans categorised as long-term unemployed 5.7 per cent higher than in 2014.
- 3.6 Higher inflation and weaker employment growth will impact on the ability of all municipalities to generate and collect revenue on services, to keep expenditures within budgeted allocations, and to borrow to fund capital expenditure programmes at affordable rates. Therefore it is critical for municipalities to review how they conduct their business to ensure value for money is obtained in all their expenditures, that revenue administration systems are operating effectively, that borrowing programs are realistic, and that creditors (including bulk service providers) continue to be paid timeously and in full.

Municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2016/17 budgets and MTREF.

Macroeconomic performance and projections 2014/15 – 2018/1					
Fiscal year	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	5.6%	5.4%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%
Real GDP growth	1.6%	0.9%	1.2%	1.9%	2.5%

Sources 2016 Budget Review

The fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

Key focus areas for the 2016/17 budget process

- 5.7 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The purpose of the conditional grants is to deliver on national government priorities relating to service delivery. Additional funding is allocated in the form of unconditional allocations such as the equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy. The main purpose of the equitable share is to fund the provision of free basic services to the poor

An intergovernmental review of the local government infrastructure grant system, result in significant changes being made to the way these grants are structured. The changes include:

Allowing municipalities to use conditional grant funds to repair and refurbish existing infrastructure. Spending of grant funds on refurbishment should be focused on infrastructure serving the poor and does not remove the responsibility of municipalities to fund routine maintenance from the equitable share and own revenues. This will improve services and secure future revenue streams

The *municipal systems improvement grant* will become an indirect grant so that it can support more strategic capacity building interventions at municipalities. The initiatives funded from this grant will be aligned to the Back-to-Basics strategy and the Department of Cooperative Governance and the National Treasury will jointly decide on the details of how this programme will work.

The regional bulk infrastructure grant (In-kind to Msukaligwa) is to fund large bulk-water and sanitation projects, and the water services infrastructure grant is to fund construction and refurbishment of reticulation schemes and on-site services in rural municipalities.

3.8 Revenue management

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in property rates, tariffs for trading services and charges for other municipal own revenue sources within the parameters of the country's inflation rate.

Furthermore, municipalities must adopt a tariff setting methodology that achieves an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households and other customers while ensuring financial sustainability of the municipality. Demand management is becoming increasingly necessary as the country faces water shortages and an unstable electricity supply.

The approach to tariff setting should consider all these factors and strive to achieve an equitable balance.

It is anticipated that the cost of providing municipal services will grow at a faster rate than the transfers from national government. Resource scarcity will most likely increase the cost of bulk purchases in respect of water and electricity beyond the country's inflationary targets

Furthermore, providing for free basic services in the case of poorer households must be carefully considered and, where some municipalities have opted to provide this benefit to ALL households, this may not be financially sustainable in the long-term. Where appropriate, a municipality should re-evaluate the costs and benefits of universal or targeted provision of free basic services subsidies. In order to protect their delivery to poor households in particular.

At no point should the provision of these subsidies remove resources from programmes that will expand access to infrastructure services for presently un-served households.

Where municipalities do not have an adequate revenue base and where municipalities face a combination of challenges such as resource scarcity, high unemployment and slower than average economic growth, an aggressive approach to curbing non-core spending and improving operational efficiencies is strongly advised.

3.9 Tariff setting

Municipalities should consider the following practicalities when setting tariffs:

- Costs of bulk purchases and the fluctuation in the seasonal cost thereof;
- Consumption patterns to enable better demand planning and management; and
- In the event that municipalities have been under recovering costs, embark on a process to correct their tariff structures over a reasonable time period so that cost reflective tariffs are achieved.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving financial sustainability.

Municipalities should carefully consider the costs associated with service delivery while keeping in mind affordability and inflation when setting revenue raising measures. Once again, approving tariffs that are far below levels representing the cost of providing the services would negatively impact on the financial sustainability of municipalities.

3.10 Eskom bulk tariff increases

In terms of the Multi Year Price Determination (MYPD) for Eskom's tariffs approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is 9.4 per cent for the 2016/17 financial year. However NERSA has not yet approved and only published guidelines on municipal electricity price increase for the 2016/17 financial year. The intention of the municipality is get an approval 11% which will ensure financial sustainability.

Funding choices and management issues

3.11 Employee related costs

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council recently entered into a three-year *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018.

The agreement reached is as follows:

- 2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent
- 2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent
- 2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent

3.12 General Expenditure (Cost-containment measures and non-priority spending)

As per circular 82 on cost-containment measures, Section 62(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) stipulates that the accounting officer of a municipality is

responsible for managing the financial administration of a municipality and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically.

In terms of the legal framework, the elected councils and accounting officers are required to institute appropriate measures to ensure that the limited resources and public funds are appropriately utilised to ensure value for money is achieved.

The purpose of the Circular is to guide municipalities and municipal entities on cost containment measures that must be implemented in an effort to address the impact of the country's economic challenges and to promote growth, address unemployment and equality, amongst others.

The national government has been aware of the need to contain costs and Cabinet resolved that all spheres of government, including municipalities and municipal entities must implement measures to contain operational costs and eliminate all non-essential expenditure.

In the 2016 State of the Nation Address, cost containment measures were re-emphasised. It was highlighted that excessive and wasteful expenditure has to be reduced, and that increased action be taken to manage unnecessary expenditure. The following measures were among those announced:

- Curtailment of overseas trips;
- The submission of strong motivation to MM's, Mayors and, where necessary, oversight mechanisms at local, provincial and national spheres of Government by those requesting permission to travel either locally or abroad: i.e. their detailed report including research which argues the necessity of the trip and the benefit the country will achieve in undertaking the journey;
- The institutionalisation of further restrictions on conferences, catering, entertainment and social functions.

In reinforcing the above, the Minister of Finance also announced further cost containment measures in his budget speech on 24 February 2016, and urged Mayors of municipalities to exercise and oversee the elimination of wasteful

In the 2016 State of the Nation Address by the President, the cost containment measures announced by the Minister of Finance in 2013 were re-emphasised. It was highlighted that excessive and wasteful expenditure has been reduced, but there is still more to be done to cut wastage expenditure in government. SALGA supported the call for cost containment measures to be implemented in municipalities as per the Budget Forum engagements and commitments.

Municipalities must make clear and quantified commitments in this regard when tabling their upcoming budgets, and to reference these commitments when submitting budget documentation to the National and Provincial Treasuries, as required by the MFMA.

It is prudent that Municipalities consider consultation with its employees and through public participation to obtain input and consideration from affected stakeholders such as communities, ratepayers, businesses, and so on which may prove to be beneficial when facilitating the implementation of cost containment policies and actions.

Municipalities are advised to ensure appropriate monitoring and reporting on such cost saving measures is instituted for ease of reporting to management and council on progress on a regular basis. The internal audit unit of municipalities must be copied with such reports.

Engagement of Consultants

- Accounting Officers must only contract with consultants after a gap analysis report has confirmed that the municipality does not have the requisite skills or resources in its permanent employment to perform the services required.
- Evidence of acute planning of the project must be visible to all relevant persons including the administration and political oversight mechanisms in place at the municipality.
- Consultants, including construction and infrastructure related services, must only be remunerated at the rates equal to or below those:
 - determined in the "Guidelines on fees for audits done on behalf of the Auditor-General South Africa", issued by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA);
 - set out in the "Guide on Hourly Fee Rates for Consultants", by the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA); or
 - Prescribed by the body regulating the profession of the consultant.
- Ensure an exacting "specification" of the work to be accomplished accompanies the tender and is used as a monitoring tool, are appropriately recorded and monitored.
- Ensure that contracts for consultants include retention and penalty clauses for poor performance and in this regard against the above specification, accounting officers must invoke such clauses, where deemed necessary.
- It is mandatory that accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities conclude on the best "value for money", i.e. matching fees against quality and against benchmarked practices.
- Accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities must appoint consultants on a time and cost basis with specific start and end dates.
- Travel and subsistence costs for the appointment of consultants must be in accordance with the travel policy of government and the contract price specifies all travel & subsistence costs.
- If travel and subsistence costs for appointed consultants are exclusive of the contract, the costs must be in accordance with the following provisions:
 - a) Hotel accommodation may not exceed the amount as per National Treasury travelling policy in Circular 82;
 - b) Only economy class air tickets may be purchased for flights;
 - c) Only group B vehicles or lower may be hired for engagements, as mentioned in this Circular;
 - d) Kilometres claimed for the use of private vehicles may not exceed the rate approved by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time.
- Municipalities are urged to develop consultancy reduction plans.
- Undertake all engagements of consultants in accordance with the SCM Regulations and the municipality's SCM policy.

Travel and subsistence

The National Treasury, on behalf of all three spheres of government, has negotiated improved upfront discounts for flights as well as discounted accommodation rates. Therefore municipalities and municipal entities are requested to utilise these agreements to assist in their respective cost containment measures, unless they can negotiate lower air travel rates or utilise other service providers that offer lower rates.

Catering costs

Do not incur catering expenses for any meetings where only municipal officials are in attendance. Notwithstanding the above, the accounting officer may incur catering expenses for the following, provided that such lasts for five (5) continuous hours or more:

- a) The hosting of conferences, workshops, courses, forums, recruitment interviews, training courses, hearings;
- b) Meetings related to commissions or committees of inquiry; or
- c) Meetings hosted by the board of directors of municipal entities, including governance committee meetings.

Ensure that entertainment allowances of qualifying officials do not exceed two thousand rand (R2 000) per person per financial year. The National Treasury may periodically review this amount.

Do not incur expenses on alcoholic beverages.

Accounting officers may incur no more than the petty cash allocation or limitations on expenditure from their respective budgets to host farewell functions to employees who are either:

- (a) proceeding on retirement due to ill health; or
- (b) proceeding on retirement after reaching the qualifying age limit of a minimum of ten (10) or more years working for the public service.

Accounting officers and accounting authorities may not host farewell functions for employees who have:

- (a) been dismissed;
- (b) elected to resign or leave by accepting severance packages; or
- (c) Approached the end of their contractual term.

Events, advertising and sponsorships

Eliminate wasteful expenditure on events, advertising in magazines, television, newspapers etc. where the municipality can use other cost effective means such as websites to market the institution or properly publicise the matters or events under consideration.

Memorabilia, gifts and other novelties should be of token value only and should only be offered by municipalities and municipal entities in order to acknowledge support or a visit or attendance by a dignitary in connection with a benefit to the local community; to reciprocate the giving of a similar

token gift by another organisation; or similar but in all cases there must be an identifiable benefit to the community.

Limit or stop all unnecessary expenditure on matters such as printing of shirts, hosting of sporting events, festivals and other associated events, cruises, lavish functions, and extraordinary costs associated with visits of dignitaries or induction of new councillors.

Conferences, meetings, study tours, etc.

Employees of municipalities and municipal entities may attend conferences hosted by professional bodies or non-governmental institutions (external conferences) held within the borders of South Africa provided that expenses related to their attendance do not exceed two thousand five hundred rand (R2 500) per person per day. The number of municipal officials attending such conferences and workshops must be limited, see below. The National Treasury may periodically review this amount.

- Employees must make every effort to take advantage of early registration discounts by seeking the required approvals to attend well in advance of the conference as it relates to their area of work. No late registration is acceptable.
- Conferences abroad must be limited to its ultimate minimum or none at all.
- Utilise municipal and/or provincial office facilities for conferences, meetings, strategic planning sessions etc. where an appropriate venue exists within the municipal jurisdiction.
- Limit or stop overseas trips and the delegations going on such trips unless a tangible and clear benefit to the local community and performance of essential service provision can be established beforehand.
- The number of employees travelling to conferences or meetings on official duty for the same matter is limited to three (3) employees, unless otherwise approved in advance by the relevant accounting officer, having due regard to the cost containment measures.
- Similar to the above, the number of employees travelling by air to other centres to attend an official engagement on the same matter is also limited to three (3) employees, unless otherwise approved in advance by the relevant accounting officer, having due regard to the cost containment measures.

Office furnishing

Municipalities should exercise due precaution in refurbishing offices, purchasing equipment, etc. especially when new persons are elected or appointed. Use of existing facilities and equipment is encouraged.

Office furnishing, when required, should be contained to minimal costs, avoiding elaborate and expensive furniture or equipment.

Staff study, perks and suspension costs

Training attended by employees and councillors of municipalities and municipal entities may only be attended at pre-approved service providers to ensure sufficient quality of training and obtain value for money.

Expenditure associated with overseas study tours by councillors or officials must be reduced and preferably stopped.

Encourage staff to take time off to make up for overtime worked.

Planned overtime must be submitted to management for consideration on a monthly basis.

Unplanned overtime worked must be motivated and approved by management.

Costs associated with long-standing staff suspensions and legal costs associated with, not following due processes when suspending and dismissing staff must be eliminated.

Constant management of staff, improvements in productivity levels and feedback must be provided to all staff.

Cost containment on other related expenditure items

Accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities are advised to ensure that all commodities and products that the National Treasury designated as transversal contracts are utilised to benefit from savings where lower prices or rates have been negotiated.

Periodic or quarterly threat assessments against councillors and key officials should be undertaken by the appropriate authority (SAPS) and reported to the Speakers Office. Approval for security measures must be informed by such reports, if paid for from municipal funds. The use of metropolitan traffic officers for such purposes should be avoided.

Municipal funds may not be used to fund election campaign activities, including the provision of supporting material, clothing, food, inducements to vote either as part of, or during election rallies.

Printing of documents should carefully considered be back-to-back and use of colour printing for graphs or y, while use of electronic means should be preferred.

Review and introduce limits on municipal staff telephones and limiting private call to a reasonable amount.

Every effort must be made to recover debt from consumers before write-off. Municipalities must to avoid the excessive usage of debt collectors and improve its internal capacity for debt collection.

Ensure synergy between municipal divisions or departments to avoid duplication of processes and efforts.

Where possible the warranties on vehicle and computer equipment should be extended instead of procuring new ones.

Labour saving devices should be shared to optimise the capacity utilisation of each device.

Purchasing of newspapers and other publications for municipal employees to limited and stopped.

Municipalities should ensure that awareness is raised with municipal staff so that a high degree of energy saving measures can be introduced, e.g. air-conditioning and lights in buildings are switched off at night and when offices are not in use.

All other cost containment measures introduced by council are also encouraged and supported.

3.13 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)¹

The mSCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017 and only eleven months remain for preparation and implementation readiness as the 2017/18 MTREF budgets will all have to be aligned to mSCOA.

The implementation of mSCOA must be considered a business reform and it requires a significant change in municipal business processes, and it involves systems conversion and/or re-implementation. Further, mSCOA requires organisational change as it is not only a financial reform that is being introduced.

The 2016/17 tabled budget or consolidated budget must include an annexure containing the municipality's mSCOA project plan and progress to date.

The following circulars were issued on mSCOA implementation and is available on the municipal websites:

- Circular 1 *Establishing committees, Signing terms of reference, Developing project plans*
- Circular 2 *Assessment of systems functionalities, Licensing costs, System integration*
- Circular 3 *Appointment of MMs as project sponsors*
- Circular 4 *Data purification, Self Assessment Tool*

A mSCOA steering committee and a mSCOA project team is establish in the municipality.

Refer to Annexure F for the mSCOA project plan with the mSCOA steering committee, mSCOA risk register and mSCOA project team

1. The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014.

3.14 Service level standards

MFMA Circular No. 75 gives a broad guideline on the minimum service standards. All municipalities have to formulate service level standards which must form part of their 2016/17 MTREF tabled budget documentation.

Refer to Annexure G for the municipality's service level standards.

PROPOSED BUDGET FOR 2016/2017

- 3.15 After considering the Municipal Budget Circulars for 2016/17 MTREF, MFMA Circular 78, 79, 82 and all previous issued Municipal Budget Circulars, proposed budget for 2016/17 MTREF are as follows:

Attached herewith the following documents:

Budget Schedule A	ANNEXURE B
Tariff Structure	ANNEXURE C1-C16
Division of Revenue Allocation 2016	ANNEXURE D
Managers and Councillors Remuneration	ANNEXURE E
mSCOA steering committee, project team, risk register and project plan	ANNEXURE F
Service standards	ANNEXURE G
Revenue enhancement strategy	ANNEXURE H

TARIFFS INCREASES

The following tariff increases are proposed

Electricity tariffs – From 1 July 2016 with 11% On condition of NERSA approval	ANNEXURE C1
Water tariffs – From 1 July 2016 with 12%	ANNEXURE C2
Sewerage tariffs – From 1 July 2015 with 12%	ANNEXURE C3
Refuse removal tariffs – 12%	ANNEXURE C4
Assessment rates – 6.6%	ANNEXURE C5
Tender Documents – From 1 July 2015 with 10%	ANNEXURE C6
Rezoning, Consolidation and Subdivision tariffs – 10%	ANNEXURE C7
Sport facilities tariffs – 10%	ANNEXURE C8
Fire Brigade Services tariffs – 10%	ANNEXURE C9
Provision of Information tariffs – 10%	ANNEXURE C10
Engineering and Building plans tariffs – 10%	ANNEXURE C11
Cemetery Tariffs – 10%	ANNEXURE C12
Town Hall and Other Tariffs – 10%	ANNEXURE C13
Republic Park Tariffs – 10%	ANNEXURE C14
Tariff for Rental of residential properties – 10%	ANNEXURE C15
Street Removal Tariffs – 10%	ANNEXURE C16

3.16 Executive summary of the budget for 2016/2017 financial year

Total Revenue:	586 067 907
Total Expenditure:	738 223 842
Deficit:	152 155 935

The main contributors to expenditure in the budget are: bulk purchases, employee cost, and contracted services which total to 83% of revenue budget. The portion left of the expenditure budget (after exclude the top mention contributors, depreciation and debt impairment) is 98 million, the municipality must therefore focus on revenue collection to ensure service delivery and the sustainability of the municipality.

Non-cash items included in deficit:

Debt impairment:	69 007 200
Depreciation:	85 982 143
Total non-cash items:	154 989 343

Deficit is less than non-cash items.

The loss is the outcome of non-cash items which should be covered in tariff costing and council tariffs will be made cost reflective over the next few years.

The Capital budget:

Capital projects	69 563 810
Contributed capital projects:	42 937 000
Vehicles	6 000 000
Furniture and equipment	1 000 000
Total capital projects:	119 500 810

3.17 Cash shortfall.

The municipality has a cash shortfall of 93 million

The municipality has an immediate need for cash to cover the Eskom arrangement of 77 million in 2016/2017. The municipality have written to Eskom and requested to prolong the current agreement to December 2017 instead of April 2017 which will lessen the cash flow burden.

There are discussions around the DWAF account however it will be prioritised once the Eskom debt has been fully repaid. The discussions with DWAF on the correct billing and meter reading intake will be finalized before the end of July 2016. The budget is unfunded due to the creditors outstanding, mainly contributed by the Eskom and DWAF accounts which will be cleared over the period of 5 years.

There is a revenue enhancement strategy in place to assist the municipality to increase its cash on hand, the municipality realized that the strategy must be implemented more vigorously and closely monitored with monthly feedback reports to be effective. The implementation of the SMART meter project will also contribute to the revenue enhancement.

The revised revenue enhancement strategy will generate possible revenue of 250 million which can assist the municipality to recover the cash shortfall of 93 million in the budget.

Refer to Annexure H: Revenue enhancement strategy

3.18 Electricity tariffs

Municipalities are advised to structure their 2016/17 electricity tariffs based on the guideline of 7.64% NERSA guideline tariff increase. National Treasury advised municipalities to examine the cost structure of their electricity undertakings and apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that are cost reflective and ensure continued financial sustainability. The guideline of NERSA does not make the municipality sustainable hence the need to increase tariffs by 11%.

The municipality budget electricity with an increase of 7.64%. Council has applied to NERSA for 11% increase and due to the high losses in electricity; there is a possibility that NERSA may not approve the requested increase in our tariffs.

Provision has been made in the budget for the installation of smart meters (R10 million) and the replacement of faulty meters (R1 million) to reduce the electricity losses of 37.29%

Provision for the repair and maintenance of street lights of is included in the budget to the total amount of R1 million.

3.19 Water tariffs

In terms of previous and current Budget Circulars municipalities were advised to restructure their water tariffs fully recover the cost. We propose that the water tariffs be increased by 12% and strategies of decreasing distribution losses be developed and implemented as matter of urgency. The propose tariff increased will assist in addressing the 2016/2017 budget deficit of 152 million.

Provision in the budget of 3 million for the installation of water meters to reduce the water loss of 65.12%

Provision is made in the budget of 250 000 to attend to the 16% blue drop compliance.

As previously resolved by council, the policy on free basic services has not changed and in the 2016/2017 budget only indigents will receive the first 6 kl water free

3.20 Sewerage tariffs

In terms of previous and current Budget Circulars municipalities were advised to restructure their sanitation tariffs fully recover the cost. The Msukaligwa sewerage resulted in a deficit of 9 495 344. We propose that the sewerage tariffs be increased by 12% and the propose tariffs increased will assist in addressing the 2016/2017 budget deficit of 152 million.

Provision is made in the operational budget for R1,2 million for sewerage maintenance and R250 000 to attend to the 18% green drop compliance.

3.21 Refuse removal/solid waste tariffs

Municipalities were advised that solid waste tariffs must cover the cost of providing the different components of the service. Where this is the case, municipalities should aim to have appropriately structured, cost-reflective solid waste tariffs in place.

The tariffs for solid waste management must take into account that it is good practice to maintain a cash-backed reserve to cover the future costs of rehabilitating landfill sites.

The Msukaligwa solid waste resulted in a deficit of R13 million. We propose that the solid waste tariffs be increased by 12% and the propose tariffs increased will assist in addressing the 2016/2017 budget deficit of 152 million.

3.22 Assessment rates tariffs

The assessment rates tariff is increased by 6.6% in compliance with Municipal Property Rates Regulations.

The % rebate allocated to rates will be adjusted in 2016/2017 as follows:

- Residential 25% rebate in 2015/2016 reduced to 20% in 2016/2017
- Business 25% rebate in 2015/2016 reduced to 0% in 2016/2017
- Government 20% rebate in 2015/2016 reduced to 0% in 2016/2017

The ideal ratio on the revenue generated on property rates compared to the total revenue must be 25%, in the municipality the ratio is 15%.

3.23 Other Revenue and Equitable share

Municipalities are advised to structure their 2016/17 other tariffs to cover cost providing the different components of the service and ensure continued financial sustainability. We propose that all other revenue tariffs be increased by 10% and the propose tariffs increased will assist in addressing the 2016/2017 budget deficit of 152 million.

SALARIES AND COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES

3.24 Provision was made for a 6% increase for all employees

3.25 The administration will implement shift allowance to decrease the overtime and standby allowance; due to high vacancy rate, the municipality must ensure with the current staff compliment that there is proper service delivery and will put controls in place to manage the expenditure as per cost containment guidelines from circular 82.

Provision is made for the filling of vacant positions. The filling of the positions will ensure that overtime paid to current employees will be reduced and the municipality will contribute to other households which might be currently unemployed. The filling of vacant positions will also eliminate the finding of the Auditor General on vacant positions and lack of internal control.

3.26 Provision has been made for the Director Planning, IDP and Performance Management position in the budget as per resolution of council when approving the for 2015/2016 and also to align structure to COGTA recommendations on organogram of councils.

3.27 Provision was also made for the increase in Councillors Remuneration and allowances to the maximum of 6% for 2016/2017 ANNEXURE 'E'.

POLICIES

3.28 That Council notes some changes were proposed to the following approved policies to bring the policies in line with the financial and administrative functions, all the changes is highlighted in the different policies as per attached annexure. Changes are indicated in red.

The following policies were reviewed:

- Write off bad debts and impairment of debtors policy - New
- Budget Policy - Review
- Indigent Policy - Review
- Asset Management- Review
- Inventory Management Policy- Review
- Service Provider Black Listing Policy – Review
- Immovable property disposal Policy – Review
- Delegation of Power Policy – Review
- Whistle Blowing Policy - Review
- Anti-Fraud Policy and Strategy - Review
- Risk Management Policy - Review
- Records Management Policy - Review
- Petty Cash Policy – Review
- Acceptance of Grant Sponsorships, Gifts & Donations Policy – Review
- Supply chain policy: - Unclaimed deposits and retention – Review
- Tariff policy - Review
- Transport and subsistence policy – Review
- Investment of Surplus Policy
- Property rates policy – Review
- Credit Control & Debt Collection - Review

CAPITAL BUDGET

3.29 That the three year capital budget as per summary Annexure 'D' be accepted and that all expenditure be approved according such budget. That the Municipal manager approves each item or project in accordance with Councils' procurement policy/Supply Chain Management, after funds are made available as follows and in line with the allocations per Division of Revenue Act (DORA):

The DORA allocation on MIG include R10 128 000 which may only be used for sport facilities as identified by Department of Sport and Recreation.

Municipalities must spend at least 60% of their previous transfer and comply with reporting provisions before the second and subsequent transfers are made.

Municipalities must spend 40% of their total MIG allocation by December 2016

- 3.30 The municipality has a R6 000 000 facility with Standard Bank to acquire movable assets. The facility will enable the municipality to attend to the deteriorated fleet of the municipality and enhance service delivery as well as in the purchase of a new vehicle for the Mayor, two TLB's, a low bed truck and water tanker.
- 3.31 The municipality will utilize R1 000 000 of its own funds set aside from interest received during 2014, 2015 and 2016 to replace furniture and equipment

CHALLENGES AND REMEDIES

3.32 Proposed action plan to be implemented in 2016/2017 financial year are as follows:

- a) Appointment of Debt Collectors to concentrate on outstanding debtors which is older than 90 days
- b) As part of MSCOA implementation, council will do Data cleansing, Updating of the indigent register
- c) Strict application of the cut-offs as per attached reviewed Credit control policy
- d) Implementation of procurement plan, to ensure procurement is accordingly.
- e) Monitoring of overtime, implementation of shifts and improvement of staff management
- f) Procurement of new fleet to reduce repair and maintenance on the current fleet.
- g) Fuel cost will also reduce because of the tracking devices installed and link with the fleet management system
- h) The new fleet will reduced day to day travelling claims by officials
- i) The maintenance budget has been increased to address the ageing infrastructure
- j) In case a supplier found to have incorrectly declared his/her interest in the declaration forms, the amount of the expenditure incurred shall be recovered from that service provider.
- k) Each department and sectional head will manage their own budget. Eg. They can denied a proposed price from SCM if it can be found in a more reasonable price elsewhere
- l) Savings on the budget without compromising service delivery will be included as a KPA in the performance agreement of the Directors.

RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

That the report of the Executive Mayor regarding the final budget for the 2016/2017 financial year and indicating for the two projected outer years 2017/2018 - 2018/2019 **BE NOTED**

2. That the Executive refer the report of the annual budget for the financial year 2016/17 and indicative for the projected outer years 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 to Council **FOR APPROVAL** as set-out in schedule A1 – A10.
3. That Council **APPROVES** the tariffs for 2016/2017 as follows:
 - (i) Assessment rates will be adjusted taking the new valuations into consideration with 6.6% increase
 - (ii) Electricity tariffs with 11% from 1 July 2016 provided that NERSA approves our application.
 - (iii) Water tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2016.
 - (iv) Sewerage tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2016.
 - (iv) Refuse Tariffs with 12% from 1 July 2016.
 - (v) Sundry income 10%.
4. That Council **NOTES** that the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) still has to **CONSIDER** tariffs of Council as from 1 July 2016.
5. That Council **NOTES** the implementation of mSCOA regulation as well as the appointed Steering Committee, with the Municipal Manager as the Project Sponser, the Project Team, proposed mSCOA project plan and risk register
6. That Council **NOTES** the service standards for 2016/2017
7. That the Council **NOTES** the revenue enhancement strategy for 2016/2017 and monitoring the effectiveness of it
8. That overdraft facility with Standard Bank to the amount of **R6 000 000 BE APPROVED.**
9. That the vehicle facility with Standard Bank for **R6 000 000 BE APPROVED**
10. That all proposed amendments to the budget-related policies **BE APPROVED.**
11. That the MTREF budget once approved by Council **BE SUBMITTED** to National and Provincial Treasury for consulting in terms of section 23 of the MFMA.
12. For Council **TO CONSIDER** the recommendations of the Executive Mayor.

Certification that the adopted Final budget for 2016/17 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system

(as requested by National Treasury in terms of section 74 of the MFMA, with reference to paragraph 6.3 of MFMA Budget Circular 59 dated 16 March 2012)

- I, 200. Shongwe, in my capacity as Municipal Manager of the municipality, hereby certify that:
- The adopted annual budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system;
 - There is 100 per cent reconciliation between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
 - The adopted annual budget on the municipality's financial system is locked and will not be changed as it serves as the baseline against which to monitor and measure performance; and
 - The relevant budget return forms have been submitted to the local government database.

I, further certify that the municipality has in place controls to ensure that any changes to the adopted budget will be captured separately and only in accordance with:

- a virement authorised by the municipal manager, or duly delegate official, in terms of a council approved virements policy; and
- an adjustments budget approved by council.

Print Name Zwelihle Theron Shongwe

Municipal manager of Msukallowa Municipality (MP302)
(name and demarcation code of municipality)

Signature 

Date 1 July 2016

The certified text is submitted to National Treasury at the following email address: treasury@treasury.gov.za

It is also submitted to the Auditor General and the relevant provincial treasury

SCHEDULE A

2016/2017

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: **2016/17**

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	MP302 Msukaligwa
Grade	3
Province	MP Mpumalanga
Web Address	www.msukaligwa.gov.za
e-mail Address	msukal@msukaligwa.gov.za

Grade is in terms of the Renetration of Public Office Bearing Act

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address	
P.O. Box	P.O. Box 48
City / Town	ERMELÓ
Postal Code	2350
Street address	
Building	CIVIC CENTRE
Street No. & Name	CNR KERK AND TAUTE STREET
City / Town	ERMELÓ
Postal Code	2351
General Contacts	
Telephone number	017 801 3500
Fax number	017 801 3551

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Name	B.M. BUTHELEZI	Name	V.D. NKOSI
Telephone number	017 801 3507	Telephone number	017 801 3507
Cell number	0848008975	Cell number	017 801 3507
Fax number	017 801 3851	Fax number	017 801 3551
E-mail address	clerk@msukaligwa.gov.za	E-mail address	dnkosi@msukaligwa.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	J.S. BONGWE	Name	MANDLA ZWANE
Telephone number	017 801 3751	Telephone number	017 801 3576
Cell number	0827457745	Cell number	0828090296
Fax number	017 801 3501	Fax number	017 801 3851
E-mail address	clerk@msukaligwa.gov.za	E-mail address	mzwane@msukaligwa.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	POSITION NOT FILLED	Name	M.I. NGWENYA
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	017 801 3571
Cell number	0	Cell number	0718411835
Fax number	0	Fax number	017 801 3550
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	ningwenya@msukaligwa.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Name	Z.T. SHONGWE	Name	DALENE STANDER
Telephone number	017 801 3753	Telephone number	017 801 3504
Cell number	0714224885	Cell number	0834693211
Fax number	017 801 3851	Fax number	017 801 3851
E-mail address	zshongwe@msukaligwa.gov.za	E-mail address	dstander@msukaligwa.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Name	VACANT	Name	ANTONETTE SWART
Telephone number	017 801 3502	Telephone number	017 801 3501
Cell number	0848008945	Cell number	017 801 3501
Fax number	017 801 3552	Fax number	017 801 3562
E-mail address	vacant	E-mail address	aswart@msukaligwa.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting business information

Name	ZODWA NZWANE
Telephone number	017 801 3512
Cell number	017 801 3512
Fax number	017 801 3552
E-mail address	znzwane@msukaligwa.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	57 870	62 863	67 259	73 742	81 067	81 067	74 486	91 172	96 824	102 827
Service charges	215 492	228 467	251 628	306 060	298 540	298 540	261 687	314 985	334 514	355 254
Investment revenue	1 041	563	881	200	900	900	(113)	900	956	1 015
Transfers recognised - operational	110 988	115 870	121 005	121 233	152 357	152 357	127 340	129 007	138 632	151 783
Other own revenue	39 114	57 772	44 916	42 937	48 835	48 835	42 026	50 004	53 104	56 397
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	424 506	465 536	485 688	544 172	581 698	581 698	505 426	536 068	624 031	667 276
Employee costs	129 071	137 506	148 246	156 871	153 167	153 167	137 530	170 147	180 696	191 899
Remuneration of councillors	9 758	10 728	11 628	12 394	12 349	12 349	11 272	13 090	13 902	14 764
Depreciation & asset impairment	49 384	60 126	86 534	60 344	80 659	80 659	-	85 982	91 313	96 974
Finance charges	9 156	7 472	17 463	270	135	135	102	600	637	677
Materials and bulk purchases	194 974	204 426	219 067	193 004	212 240	212 240	166 361	247 520	262 866	279 164
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	176 151	112 803	176 035	230 029	208 122	208 122	117 073	220 884	232 837	247 364
Total Expenditure	568 494	533 060	658 973	652 911	666 672	666 672	431 336	738 224	782 252	830 842
Surplus/(Deficit)	(143 988)	(67 523)	(173 286)	(108 739)	(84 974)	(84 974)	74 087	(152 156)	(158 221)	(163 566)
Transfers recognised - capital	39 597	51 931	45 590	61 066	61 066	61 066	-	59 564	61 375	63 264
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	74 087	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	74 087	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	(2 656)	58 104	33 767	89 900	111 215	111 215	35 089	76 564	68 375	70 264
Transfers recognised - capital	(3 488)	56 606	33 767	61 066	73 404	73 404	35 089	69 564	61 375	63 264
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	28 834	37 811	37 811	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	1 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	832	232	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
Total sources of capital funds	(2 656)	58 104	33 767	89 900	111 215	111 215	35 089	76 564	68 375	70 264
Financial position										
Total current assets	117 643	63 574	126 014	266 407	143 956	143 956	142 774	143 706	150 045	158 455
Total non current assets	1 501 353	1 885 755	1 826 486	1 499 593	1 871 536	1 871 536	1 825 925	1 882 022	1 995 163	2 109 505
Total current liabilities	337 877	362 619	493 124	179 774	124 878	124 878	247 616	258 862	199 121	134 065
Total non current liabilities	60 319	70 750	71 111	73 394	71 669	71 669	71 669	77 100	81 508	85 963
Community wealth/Equity	1 220 801	1 515 960	1 388 285	1 512 832	1 818 946	1 599 141	1 649 414	1 689 767	1 864 580	2 047 933
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	67 550	30 907	52 057	4 564	19 364	(11 760)	(103 292)	(52 091)	(13 912)	(12 226)
Net cash from (used) investing	(42 254)	(48 364)	(20 103)	(60 566)	(44 465)	(44 465)	(39 624)	(54 634)	(48 142)	(49 584)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 669)	(1 925)	(2 484)	(1 789)	(1 220)	(1 220)	(1 204)	(2 320)	(2 464)	(2 617)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	19 872	490	29 959	(68 927)	3 638	(27 486)	(114 162)	(93 561)	(158 078)	(222 515)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	19 872	490	29 959	9 033	15 767	15 767	37 658	15 517	13 908	14 285
Application of cash and investments	245 685	300 776	408 625	(6 950)	229 746	229 746	172 169	140 069	82 423	21 532
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(225 813)	(300 286)	(378 667)	15 982	(213 979)	(213 979)	(134 510)	(124 552)	(68 515)	(7 246)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	14	58 479	56 098	25	56 098	56 098	56 098	56 098	56 098	56 098
Depreciation & asset impairment	49 384	60 126	86 534	60 344	80 659	80 659	85 982	85 982	91 313	96 974
Renewal of Existing Assets	(3 488)	1 329	11 721	-	23 187	23 187	23 187	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	15 508	15 806	30 376	34 102	33 440	33 440	33 215	33 215	35 274	37 461
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	0	0	0	8 937	8 937	9 491	10 079
Revenue cost of free services provided	(14 102)	16 054	16 401	12 089	17 914	17 914	28 281	28 281	30 027	30 526
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	7	4	74	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sanitation/sewerage	8	36	36	3	3	3	3	3	3	1
Energy:	-	-	42	10	10	10	10	10	11	12
Refuse:	13	-	37	15	15	15	16	16	17	18

WP302 Msukaligwa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
2 thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		182 433	213 893	209 572	276 310	316 693	316 693	312 158	321 125	343 689
Executive and council		106 224	135 519	116 311	176 947	208 071	208 071	192 585	193 931	208 503
Budget and treasury office		74 526	76 780	91 854	97 780	107 333	107 333	118 201	125 737	133 638
Corporate services		1 682	1 593	1 406	1 582	1 289	1 289	1 372	1 458	1 546
<i>Community and public safety</i>		18 364	14 889	18 431	14 848	19 464	19 464	20 636	21 915	23 274
Community and social services		416	387	408	472	447	447	434	461	489
Sport and recreation		4 945	192	251	264	300	300	360	383	406
Public safety		8 710	12 563	17 151	13 421	16 786	16 786	17 773	18 875	20 045
Housing		4 293	1 747	621	692	1 930	1 930	2 069	2 197	2 333
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		37 554	36 671	37 059	34 500	3 498	3 498	3 860	3 612	3 821
Planning and development		1 156	759	822	920	949	949	980	1 042	1 107
Road transport		36 398	35 912	36 238	2 549	2 549	2 549	2 878	2 569	2 713
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		225 711	251 958	266 131	310 514	303 020	303 020	318 880	338 651	359 647
Electricity		151 294	189 016	192 735	212 847	214 386	214 386	228 293	242 447	257 479
Water		34 384	31 366	38 590	59 309	49 683	49 683	47 030	49 946	53 042
Waste water management		21 015	17 124	18 984	20 452	20 626	20 626	23 699	25 168	26 728
Waste management		19 018	14 451	15 822	17 906	18 325	18 325	19 859	21 090	22 396
<i>Other</i>	4	40	57	86	93	89	89	97	103	109
Total Revenue - Standard	2	464 103	517 467	531 278	605 238	642 764	642 764	655 632	685 406	730 540
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		132 417	101 947	113 897	144 262	140 382	140 382	157 739	166 265	176 678
Executive and council		19 599	23 419	24 520	32 806	30 941	30 941	39 820	40 827	43 358
Budget and treasury office		76 300	44 549	55 152	64 849	66 933	66 933	72 305	76 995	81 874
Corporate services		36 519	33 979	34 225	46 607	42 508	42 508	45 614	48 442	51 446
<i>Community and public safety</i>		54 796	55 845	141 970	75 528	79 314	79 314	79 967	84 925	90 190
Community and social services		4 864	5 124	22 766	8 318	7 746	7 746	8 177	8 684	9 223
Sport and recreation		10 303	10 972	73 235	12 997	14 509	14 509	15 395	16 349	17 363
Public safety		36 503	37 328	43 603	51 320	54 565	54 565	53 661	56 988	60 522
Housing		3 024	2 406	2 335	2 795	2 426	2 426	2 647	2 811	2 985
Health		102	14	31	98	68	68	87	92	98
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		18 307	25 896	67 419	60 440	70 284	70 284	73 099	77 143	81 911
Planning and development		4 357	4 403	4 492	5 451	3 768	3 768	4 095	4 349	4 619
Road transport		13 950	21 493	62 927	54 989	66 516	66 516	69 003	72 794	77 292
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		357 423	347 726	335 953	372 479	376 535	376 535	427 246	453 735	481 866
Electricity		235 129	219 207	212 725	254 388	263 347	263 347	279 187	296 497	314 880
Water		76 500	94 550	71 722	57 918	48 928	48 928	81 835	86 909	92 297
Waste water management		18 025	13 608	26 816	31 001	31 165	31 165	32 512	34 527	36 668
Waste management		27 770	20 361	23 790	29 172	33 096	33 096	33 712	35 802	38 022
<i>Other</i>	4	5 550	1 647	634	201	157	157	174	185	196
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	568 494	533 060	658 973	652 911	666 672	666 672	738 224	782 252	830 842
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics, Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard	1									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		182 433	213 893	209 572	276 310	316 693	316 693	312 158	321 825	343 689
Executive and council		106 224	135 519	116 311	176 947	208 071	208 071	192 585	193 931	208 503
Mayor and Council		106 224	135 519	116 311	176 947	208 071	208 071	192 585	193 931	208 503
Municipal Manager		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Budget and treasury office		74 526	76 780	91 854	97 780	107 333	107 333	118 201	125 737	133 638
Corporate services		1 582	1 593	1 406	1 582	1 289	1 289	1 372	1 458	1 548
Human Resources		728	255	222	200	200	200	200	212	226
Information Technology		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property Services		954	1 338	1 164	1 381	1 089	1 089	1 172	1 245	1 322
Other Admin		0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Community and public safety		16 364	14 889	18 431	14 848	19 464	19 464	20 636	21 315	23 274
Community and social services		416	387	408	472	447	447	434	461	489
Libraries and Archives		41	33	44	54	47	47	49	52	55
Museums & Art Galleries etc		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community halls and Facilities		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		262	253	364	418	400	400	385	409	434
Child Care		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aged Care		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Community		93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Social		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sport and recreation		4 845	102	251	264	300	300	360	383	406
Public safety		8 710	12 563	17 131	13 421	16 786	16 786	17 773	18 875	20 045
Police		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fire		119	365	1 022	1 829	829	829	1 037	1 102	1 170
Civil Defence		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Street Lighting		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other		8 591	12 198	16 129	11 592	15 957	15 957	16 736	17 773	18 875
Housing		4 293	1 747	621	692	1 930	1 930	2 669	2 197	2 333
Health		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Clinics		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ambulance		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Economic and environmental services		37 554	36 671	37 059	3 475	3 498	3 498	3 860	3 812	3 821
Planning and development		1 156	759	822	926	949	949	982	1 043	1 107
Economic Development/Planning		1 142	758	821	926	949	949	982	1 043	1 107
Town Planning/Building enforcement		14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licensing & Regulation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Road transport		36 398	35 912	36 238	2 549	2 549	2 549	2 870	2 569	2 713
Roads		34 745	33 912	34 049	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Buses		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parking Garages		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other		1 653	2 000	2 189	2 549	2 549	2 549	2 870	2 569	2 713
Environmental protection		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pollution Control		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Biodiversity & Landscape		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Trading services		225 711	251 958	266 131	310 514	303 020	303 020	318 880	338 651	359 647
Electricity		151 294	169 016	192 735	212 847	214 386	214 386	228 293	242 447	257 479
Electricity Distribution		151 294	169 016	192 735	212 847	214 386	214 386	228 293	242 447	257 479
Electricity Generation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water		34 386	31 366	38 590	59 309	49 683	49 683	47 030	49 946	53 042
Water Distribution		34 386	31 366	38 590	59 309	49 683	49 683	47 030	49 946	53 042
Water Storage		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water management		21 015	17 124	18 984	20 452	20 626	20 626	23 699	25 168	26 728
Sewerage		21 015	17 124	18 984	20 452	20 626	20 626	23 699	25 168	26 728
Storm Water Management		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Toilets		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management		18 016	14 451	15 922	17 906	18 325	18 325	19 859	21 090	22 398
Solid Waste		18 016	14 451	15 922	17 906	18 325	18 325	19 859	21 090	22 398
Other		40	57	86	93	89	89	97	103	109
Air Transport		40	57	86	93	89	89	97	103	109
Abattoirs		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tourism		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Forestry		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Markets		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue - Standard	2	464 102	517 487	531 276	605 228	642 784	642 784	655 632	685 401	730 540
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		132 417	101 947	113 887	144 262	140 382	140 382	157 739	160 265	170 578
Executive and council		19 599	23 419	24 520	32 806	30 941	30 941	38 820	40 827	43 318
Mayor and Council		19 599	23 419	24 520	32 806	30 941	30 941	38 820	40 827	43 318
Municipal Manager		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Budget and treasury office		4 275	6 066	6 514	8 066	8 469	8 469	10 325	16 275	17 284
Corporate services		76 300	44 549	55 152	64 849	66 933	66 933	72 305	78 995	81 870
Human Resources		36 519	33 879	34 226	46 607	42 508	42 508	45 614	48 442	51 446
Information Technology		15 072	11 624	8 987	10 349	8 188	8 188	8 637	9 172	9 741
Property Services		5 939	6 287	6 830	8 206	8 254	8 254	8 279	8 792	9 337
Other Admin		15 500	16 069	20 403	28 052	26 067	26 067	26 699	30 470	32 368
Community and public safety		54 796	55 845	141 970	75 528	79 314	79 314	79 967	84 925	90 150
Community and social services		4 864	5 124	22 766	8 318	7 748	7 748	8 177	8 684	9 223
Libraries and Archives		2 927	3 187	3 497	3 764	3 679	3 679	3 919	4 161	4 420
Museums & Art Galleries etc		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community halls and Facilities		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Cemeteries & Crematoriums	1 629	1 839	2 353	2 632	2 628	2 628	2 769	2 840	3 123
Child Care									
Aged Care									
Other Community	308	(2)	16 917	1 921	1 439	1 439	1 490	1 562	1 680
Other Social									
Sport and recreation	10 303	10 972	73 235	12 997	14 509	14 509	15 395	16 349	17 363
Public safety	36 503	37 328	43 603	51 320	54 565	54 565	53 661	56 988	60 522
Police									
Fire	8 003	8 604	9 275	10 571	10 288	10 288	11 462	11 854	12 589
Civil Defence									
Street Lighting									
Other	28 500	28 724	34 328	40 749	44 277	44 277	42 499	45 134	47 932
Housing	3 624	2 406	2 335	2 795	2 426	2 426	2 847	2 811	2 985
Health	192	14	31	98	68	68	87	92	98
Clinics									
Ambulance									
Other	102	14	31	98	68	68	87	92	98
Economic and environmental services	18 307	25 896	67 419	60 440	70 284	70 284	73 099	77 743	81 911
Planning and development	4 357	4 403	4 492	5 451	3 768	3 768	4 095	4 349	4 619
Economic Development/Planning	4 357	4 403	3 810	5 451	3 768	3 768	4 095	4 349	4 619
Town Planning/Building enforcement	—	—	881	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing & Regulation									
Road transport	13 950	21 493	62 527	54 989	66 516	66 516	69 003	72 784	77 292
Roads	9 063	15 741	57 225	48 409	60 093	60 093	62 153	66 007	70 099
Public Buses									
Parking Garages									
Vehicle Licensing and Testing									
Other	4 887	5 752	5 702	6 579	6 423	6 423	6 850	6 787	7 193
Environmental protection									
Pollution Control									
Biodiversity & Landscape									
Other									
Trading services	357 423	347 726	335 053	372 470	376 535	376 535	427 246	453 735	481 866
Electricity	235 125	219 207	212 725	254 388	263 347	263 347	279 187	296 497	314 880
Electricity Distribution	235 125	219 207	212 725	254 388	263 347	263 347	279 187	296 497	314 880
Electricity Generation									
Water	76 500	94 550	71 722	57 918	48 928	48 928	81 835	86 909	92 287
Water Distribution	76 500	94 550	71 722	57 918	48 928	48 928	81 835	86 909	92 287
Water Storage									
Waste water management	18 025	13 608	26 816	31 001	31 165	31 165	32 512	34 527	36 668
Sewerage	18 025	13 608	26 816	31 001	31 165	31 165	32 512	34 527	36 668
Storm Water Management									
Public Toilets									
Waste management	27 770	20 361	23 790	29 172	33 096	33 096	33 712	35 802	38 022
Solid Waste	27 770	20 361	23 790	29 172	33 096	33 096	33 712	35 802	38 022
Other	5 550	1 647	634	201	157	157	174	185	196
Air Transport	30	26	41	201	157	157	174	185	196
Abattoirs									
Tourism	5 520	1 621	593	0	0	0	—	—	—
Forestry									
Markets									
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	586 494	533 060	658 973	652 911	666 672	666 672	738 224	782 252
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(104 391)	(15 393)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	(82 592)	(96 846)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance
check oprev balance

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		91 837	84 460	93 897	82 402	72 947	72 947	73 704	77 785	82 593
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		151 294	189 016	192 735	212 847	214 386	214 386	228 293	242 447	257 479
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		8 710	12 563	17 151	13 421	16 786	16 786	17 773	18 875	20 045
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		29 411	17 564	17 893	20 221	21 759	21 759	23 540	24 999	26 549
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		944	805	616	694	533	533	554	589	625
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		107 380	136 278	117 133	177 873	209 021	209 021	193 567	194 973	209 610
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		74 526	76 780	91 854	97 780	107 333	107 333	118 201	125 737	133 638
Total Revenue by Vote	2	464 103	517 467	531 278	605 238	642 764	642 764	655 632	685 406	730 540
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		108 378	129 557	161 405	143 984	146 542	146 542	163 342	194 221	206 248
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		235 129	219 207	212 725	254 388	263 347	263 347	279 181	296 497	314 880
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		36 503	37 328	43 603	51 320	54 565	54 565	53 661	56 988	60 522
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		45 963	38 863	122 127	53 282	57 777	57 777	59 931	63 646	67 592
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		37 949	34 114	34 357	46 830	42 799	42 799	45 883	48 728	51 749
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		30 916	31 245	31 800	40 657	37 146	37 146	46 404	47 820	50 785
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		73 655	42 745	52 957	62 450	64 496	64 496	69 816	74 352	79 067
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	568 494	533 060	658 973	652 911	666 672	666 672	738 224	782 252	830 842
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)

References:

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MP302 Msukatiywa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		91 837	84 480	93 897	82 402	72 947	72 947	73 704	77 785	82 593
01.1 - Director Town Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Public Works		34 745	33 912	34 049	0	0	0	0	0	0
01.3 - Public Works Employees From Province		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Technical Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Pnu		1 653	2 000	2 188	2 549	2 549	2 549	2 878	2 569	2 713
01.6 - Airpor		40	57	86	93	89	89	97	103	109
01.7 - Sewerage Income		21 015	17 124	16 984	20 452	20 626	20 626	23 699	25 169	26 728
01.8 - Sewerage Network		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Sewerage Puffication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Water Income		34 384	31 366	36 590	59 309	49 683	49 683	47 030	49 946	53 042
01.11 - Water Network		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Water Puffication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		161 294	169 016	192 735	212 847	214 386	214 386	228 293	242 447	257 479
02.1 - Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Electricity		161 294	169 016	192 735	212 847	214 386	214 386	228 293	242 447	257 479
02.3 - Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		8 710	12 563	17 151	13 421	16 786	16 786	17 773	18 875	20 045
03.1 - Director Public Safety		-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
03.2 - Fire Brigade Services		119	365	1 622	1 829	829	829	1 037	1 102	1 170
03.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Safety And Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Licensing		8 135	9 640	10 199	10 004	10 304	10 304	10 873	11 549	12 264
03.6 - Traffic		456	2 557	5 530	1 589	5 654	5 654	5 862	6 226	6 612
03.7 - Parking Meters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		29 411	17 584	17 893	20 221	21 759	21 759	23 540	24 999	28 549
04.1 - Director Community And Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Cemetery		282	353	364	418	400	400	385	409	434
04.3 - Caravan Park		132	143	179	197	180	180	195	207	220
04.4 - Parks And Grounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Libraries		41	33	44	54	47	47	49	52	55
04.6 - Swimming Pool		-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
04.7 - Sport & Recreation		4 785	11	16	15	45	45	45	46	51
04.8 - Sport Fields General		29	37	57	51	75	75	120	127	135
04.9 - Golf Course		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
04.10 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - Tuberculosis Hospital		93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Welfare		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Refuse / Sanitary		19 018	14 451	15 822	17 906	18 325	18 325	19 859	21 030	22 398
04.15 - Housing		4 204	1 645	511	57	1 812	1 812	1 840	2 090	2 188
04.16 - Sub-economical Housing		89	102	110	120	118	118	129	137	145
04.17 - Staff Flats		738	788	791	808	757	757	818	869	923
04.18 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Swimming Pool		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Sport Fields General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Golf Course		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		944	805	616	894	533	533	554	589	625
05.1 - Director Corporate Services		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
05.2 - Marketing & Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Grants & Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
05.5 - Civic Centre		215	550	394	493	332	332	354	376	399
05.6 - Administration		0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
05.7 - Human Resources		728	255	222	200	200	200	200	212	226
05.8 - Occupational Health & Safety And Youth		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		107 388	138 278	117 133	177 873	209 021	209 021	193 567	194 973	209 810
06.1 - Town Planning And Building Control		14	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Integrated Management Information System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Local Economic Development		8	1	5	1	1	1	5	5	6
06.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Summary Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Municipal Manager		0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
06.8 - Integrated Management Information System		1 124	757	816	925	549	549	977	1 037	1 102
06.9 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Top & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Council General		106 224	135 519	116 311	176 947	208 071	208 071	192 566	193 931	208 503
06.13 - Eco Councils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Director Marketing And Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Marketing And Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.20 - Grants In Aid And Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.21 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		74 526	78 780	91 854	97 760	107 523	107 523	118 201	115 137	131 838
07.1 - Director Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Assessment Rates		57 159	51 842	86 149	72 525	80 871	80 871	96 963	96 802	107 592
07.3 - Municipal Store		-	-	1 287	500	500	500	100	100	113
07.4 - Finance		17 367	14 938	24 419	24 735	26 151	26 151	27 138	26 026	30 933
Grand Total by Vote	2	464 103	517 407	531 278	665 238	642 764	642 764	655 632	685 496	730 540

MP302 Mtsakaligwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services			108 378	129 557	161 405	143 984	146 542	146 542	183 342	194 221	208 248
01.1 - Director Town Engineer			935	5 876	1 698	1 977	2 080	2 080	2 297	2 439	2 591
01.2 - Public Works			8 128	9 866	55 527	46 433	58 013	58 013	59 856	63 567	67 508
01.3 - Public Works Employees From Province			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Technical Department			3 108	3 632	3 461	3 903	3 651	3 651	3 790	4 025	4 274
01.5 - Pmu			1 653	1 999	2 140	2 551	2 549	2 549	2 878	2 569	2 713
01.6 - Airport			30	26	41	201	157	157	174	185	196
01.7 - Sewerage Income			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Sewerage Network			12 584	7 457	22 053	24 757	25 773	25 773	26 262	27 890	29 620
01.9 - Sewerage Purification			5 441	6 151	4 762	6 244	5 392	5 392	6 249	6 637	7 048
01.10 - Water Income			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Water Network			24 669	17 650	15 715	35 605	27 914	27 914	26 605	28 255	30 007
01.12 - Water Purification			51 830	76 900	56 007	22 313	21 014	21 014	55 229	58 654	62 290
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity			235 129	219 207	212 725	254 388	263 347	263 347	279 187	296 497	314 880
02.1 - Street Lights			42 720	55 403	1 493	1 625	1 330	1 330	1 470	1 561	1 658
02.2 - Electricity			192 142	163 513	211 005	252 363	261 367	261 367	276 717	293 874	312 094
02.3 - Street Lights			267	290	227	400	650	650	1 000	1 062	1 126
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety			36 503	37 328	43 603	51 320	54 565	54 565	53 661	56 988	60 522
03.1 - Director Public Safety			14 042	14 985	17 807	22 808	22 231	22 231	19 796	21 024	22 327
03.2 - Fire Brigade Services			8 003	8 604	9 275	10 571	10 288	10 288	11 162	11 854	12 589
03.3 - Disaster Management			4 273	3 371	3 486	3 688	3 518	3 518	3 809	4 045	4 295
03.4 - Safety And Security			9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Licensing			5 180	5 534	6 516	6 864	7 472	7 472	7 798	8 201	8 795
03.6 - Traffic			4 995	4 834	6 518	7 389	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 784	12 515
03.7 - Parking Meters			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health			45 563	38 863	122 127	53 282	57 777	57 777	59 931	63 846	67 592
04.1 - Director Community And Health			278	717	10 857	1 903	1 434	1 434	1 485	1 577	1 675
04.2 - Cemetery			1 629	1 939	2 353	2 632	2 628	2 628	2 769	2 940	3 123
04.3 - Caravan Park			131	103	42 074	137	106	106	112	119	126
04.4 - Parks And Grounds			6 209	7 191	17 849	7 182	7 552	7 552	8 114	8 617	9 152
04.5 - Libraries			2 927	3 187	3 497	3 764	3 679	3 679	3 919	4 162	4 420
04.6 - Swimming Pool			15	12	7 006	0	0	0	-	-	-
04.7 - Sport & Recreation			1 723	1 724	1 900	2 138	4 312	4 312	4 599	4 884	5 187
04.8 - Sport Fields General			1 607	1 574	1 647	3 115	2 232	2 232	2 259	2 399	2 548
04.9 - Golf Course			617	369	2 760	424	304	304	310	330	350
04.10 - Health			15	8	3 326	19	4	4	5	5	6
04.11 - Clinics			16	(727)	2 734	0	0	0	-	-	-
04.12 - Tuberculosis Hospital			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Welfare			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Refuse / Sanitary			27 770	20 361	23 790	29 172	33 096	33 096	33 712	35 802	38 022
04.15 - Housing			3 024	2 406	2 335	2 795	2 426	2 426	2 647	2 811	2 985
04.16 - Sub-economical Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Staff Flats			3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.18 - Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Swimming Pool			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Sport Fields General			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Golf Course			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Sport And Recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services			37 949	34 114	34 357	46 830	42 799	42 799	45 883	48 728	51 749
05.1 - Director Corporate Services			10 535	7 851	11 296	10 881	15 742	15 742	18 063	19 183	20 372
05.2 - Marketing & Communication			1 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Grants & Donations			12	1	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
05.4 - Mechanical Workshop			127	120	101	126	224	224	162	193	205
05.5 - Civic Centre			5 936	6 287	6 836	8 206	8 254	8 254	8 279	8 792	9 337
05.6 - Administration			4 973	8 217	9 107	9 171	10 325	10 325	10 636	11 295	11 995
05.7 - Human Resources			15 072	11 624	6 987	10 349	8 168	8 168	8 637	9 172	9 741
05.8 - Occupational Health & Safety And Youth			102	14	31	98	68	68	87	92	98
Vote 06 - Summary Council General			30 916	31 245	31 800	40 657	37 146	37 146	46 404	47 820	50 785
06.1 - Town Planning And Building Control			-	-	681	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Town Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Integrated Management Information System			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Local Economic Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Tourism			5 520	1 621	593	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Summary Council General			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Municipal Manager			4 275	6 066	6 514	8 056	8 469	8 469	15 325	16 275	17 284
06.8 - Integrated Management Information System			1 984	3 148	2 523	4 128	2 314	2 314	2 567	2 726	2 895
06.9 - Local Economic Development			1 180	1 254	1 288	1 323	1 455	1 455	1 520	1 624	1 724
06.10 - Tourism			-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
06.11 - Idp & Internal Audit			2 645	1 803	2 196	2 400	2 437	2 437	2 485	2 644	2 807
06.12 - Council General			3 392	3 443	3 544	9 196	6 922	6 922	8 144	7 186	7 634
06.13 - Exco Committee			1 566	1 646	1 752	3 720	3 695	3 695	3 917	4 166	4 418
06.14 - Mayor			650	725	770	819	812	812	860	914	970
06.15 - Speaker			555	584	621	650	654	654	693	736	782
06.16 - Councilors			9 107	10 955	11 318	10 345	10 369	10 369	10 880	11 554	12 270
06.17 - Director Marketing And Communication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Marketing And Communication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Local Economic Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.20 - Grants In Aid And Donations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.21 - Tourism			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance			73 658	42 745	52 957	62 450	64 496	64 496	69 816	74 352	79 067
07.1 - Director Finance			684	396	24	1 283	2 635	2 635	3 784	4 015	4 255
07.2 - Assessment Rates			44 846	(487)	-	19 174	15 200	15 200	19 195	20 385	21 648
07.3 - Municipal Store			2 742	2 621	234	542	611	611	648	685	721
07.4 - Finance			25 372	40 366	52 699	41 450	46 050	46 050	46 189	49 260	52 420
Total Expenditure by Vote			568 494	533 066	658 973	652 911	666 672	666 672	735 277	782 252	830 842
Surplus (Deficit) for the year			(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 665)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	(82 592)	(96 841)	(100 355)

Notes:

1. All figures are in Rand (R) unless otherwise indicated.

2. All figures are in Rand (R) unless otherwise indicated (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification and Revenue and Expenditure).

3. Figures are in Rand (R) unless otherwise indicated.

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	57 870	62 863	67 259	73 742	81 067	81 067	74 486	91 172	95 824	102 827
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	137 039	157 763	164 910	192 159	193 000	193 000	164 890	209 665	222 696	236 503
Service charges - water revenue	2	34 095	32 662	41 492	61 768	52 422	52 422	47 413	46 746	45 645	52 723
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	20 937	17 085	18 944	20 409	20 582	20 582	19 340	23 651	25 117	26 674
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	18 740	14 446	15 822	17 871	18 305	18 305	16 799	19 822	21 051	22 357
Service charges - other		4 681	6 511	10 459	13 853	14 230	14 230	13 246	15 071	16 005	16 996
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 613	1 816	2 101	2 332	2 180	2 180	1 815	2 387	2 534	2 692
Interest earned - external investments		1 041	563	881	200	900	900	(113)	900	956	1 015
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		11 515	11 118	20 440	21 307	21 858	21 858	20 656	22 500	23 895	25 376
Dividends received											
Fines		422	2 525	5 890	1 546	5 611	5 611	3 056	5 736	6 092	6 470
Licences and permits		3 421	3 117	3 422	4 000	3 600	3 600	3 171	3 671	3 899	4 140
Agency services		4 713	6 512	6 774	6 000	6 700	6 700	5 719	7 200	7 646	8 120
Transfers recognised - operational		110 988	115 870	121 005	121 233	152 357	152 357	127 340	129 007	138 632	151 703
Other revenue	2	13 615	31 478	5 001	7 192	7 385	7 385	5 985	7 410	7 869	8 357
Gains on disposal of PPE		3 815	1 205	1 287	500	1 500	1 500	1 524	1 100	1 169	1 241
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		424 506	465 536	485 688	544 172	581 698	581 698	505 426	586 068	624 031	667 276
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	129 071	137 506	148 246	156 871	153 167	153 167	137 530	170 147	180 696	191 899
Remuneration of councillors		9 758	10 728	11 628	12 394	12 349	12 349	11 272	13 090	13 902	14 764
Debt impairment	3	44 084	(487)	41 112	80 002	56 269	56 280	-	68 507	72 755	77 265
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	49 384	60 126	86 534	60 344	80 659	80 659	-	85 982	91 313	96 974
Finance charges		9 156	7 472	17 463	270	135	135	102	600	637	677
Bulk purchases	2	194 974	204 426	219 067	193 004	212 240	212 240	165 361	247 520	262 866	279 164
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		31 024	39 196	51 702	59 671	63 166	63 166	52 419	66 857	71 002	75 404
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	101 043	75 121	83 221	90 356	88 675	88 675	64 654	85 520	89 080	94 694
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	(1 028)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		566 494	533 060	658 973	652 911	666 672	666 672	431 338	738 224	782 252	830 842
Surplus/(Deficit)		(143 988)	(67 523)	(173 286)	(108 739)	(84 974)	(84 974)	74 087	(152 156)	(158 221)	(163 566)
Transfers recognised - capital		39 597	51 931	45 590	61 065	61 066	61 066	-	69 564	61 375	63 264
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	74 087	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	74 087	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	74 087	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	74 087	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method

WP302 Msukatiywa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		-	26 542	21 988	48 428	30 628	30 628	14 651	57 564	51 375	54 264
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		-	2 108	26	12 638	18 427	18 427	4 748	12 000	10 000	9 000
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		-	-	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		-	-	-	28 834	37 811	37 811	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	28 649	22 216	89 900	86 866	86 866	19 399	69 564	61 375	63 264
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		3 362	10 301	401	-	8 048	8 048	4 134	100	400	400
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		-	17 685	11 149	-	10 000	10 000	9 131	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		242	1 266	-	-	6 302	6 302	2 425	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		17	202	-	-	-	-	-	6 900	6 600	6 600
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		(2 656)	29 454	11 551	-	24 349	24 349	15 680	7 000	7 000	7 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		(2 656)	58 104	33 767	89 900	111 215	111 215	35 089	76 564	68 375	70 264
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		461	202	-	28 834	37 811	37 811	-	6 900	6 600	6 600
Executive and council		403	-	-	28 834	37 811	37 811	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services		17	202	-	-	-	-	-	6 900	6 600	6 600
Community and public safety		245	-	202	-	6 302	6 302	2 425	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	202	-	6 302	6 302	2 425	-	-	-
Public safety		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		123	8 794	395	-	3 700	3 700	1 954	100	400	400
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		123	8 794	395	-	3 700	3 700	1 954	100	400	400
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		(3 485)	49 107	33 169	61 066	63 403	63 403	30 711	69 564	61 375	63 264
Electricity		-	19 793	11 175	12 638	28 427	28 427	13 879	12 000	10 000	9 000
Water		3	26 556	21 994	48 428	27 312	27 312	15 184	57 564	51 375	54 264
Waste water management		(3 488)	1 493	-	-	7 663	7 663	1 646	-	-	-
Waste management		-	1 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	(2 656)	58 104	33 767	89 900	111 215	111 215	35 089	76 564	68 375	70 264
Funded by:											
National Government		(3 488)	56 606	33 767	61 066	73 404	73 404	35 089	69 564	61 375	63 264
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	(3 488)	56 606	33 767	61 066	73 404	73 404	35 089	69 564	61 375	63 264
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	28 834	37 811	37 811	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	1 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7	832	232	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
Total Capital Funding		(2 656)	58 104	33 767	89 900	111 215	111 215	35 089	76 564	68 375	70 264

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3)

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA2C as to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFA sec. 29 46) as part of relevant capital budget

MP302 Msukatiigwa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		-	26 542	21 988	48 428	30 628	30 628	14 651	57 564	51 375	54 264
01.1 - Director Town Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Public Works		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Public Works Employees From Province		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Technical Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Pmu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Sewerage Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Sewerage Network		-	164	-	-	7 663	7 663	1 648	-	-	-
01.9 - Sewerage Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Water Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Water Network		-	26 313	10 266	48 428	22 965	22 965	13 004	57 564	51 375	54 264
01.12 - Water Purification		-	65	11 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		-	2 108	26	12 638	18 427	18 427	4 748	12 000	10 000	9 000
02.1 - Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Electricity		-	2 108	26	12 638	18 427	18 427	4 748	12 000	10 000	9 000
02.3 - Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Director Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Fire Brigade Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Safety And Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Parking Meters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		-	-	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Director Community And Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Cemetery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Caravan Park		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Parks And Grounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Swimming Pool		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Sport Fields General		-	-	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Golf Course		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - Tuberculosis Hospital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Welfare		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Refuse / Sanitary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.15 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.16 - Sub-economical Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Staff Fleets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.18 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Swimming Pool		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Sport Fields General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.21 - Golf Course		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Director Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Marketing & Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Grants & Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Civic Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Occupational Health & Safety And Youth		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		-	-	-	28 834	37 811	37 811	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Town Planning And Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Integrated Management Information System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Summary Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Integrated Management Information System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Top 2 Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Council Central		-	-	-	28 834	37 811	37 811	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Local Councils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Council floor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Director Marketing And Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Marketing And Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.20 - Grants in Aid And Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.21 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Director Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Municipal Store		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-totals		-	28 649	22 216	89 900	86 866	86 866	19 399	63 514	51 375	62 264

MP302 Mtsunaliqwa - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		33	490	1 771	33	500	500	11 887	33	33	33
Call investment deposits	1	19 840	0	28 187	15 000	15 267	15 267	25 761	15 484	13 851	14 252
Consumer debtors	1	49 165	34 515	42 687	247 730	71 586	71 586	77 813	71 586	76 024	80 509
Other debtors		40 747	24 826	45 434	0	46 670	46 670	19 338	46 670	51 687	54 731
Current portion of long term receivables		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inventory	2	7 859	3 644	7 934	3 644	7 934	7 934	7 934	7 934	8 426	8 923
Total current assets		117 643	63 574	126 914	268 407	143 956	143 956	142 774	143 706	150 045	158 455
Non current assets											
Long term receivables											
Investments											
Investments properly		0	58 479	56 098	0	56 098	56 098	0	55 000	56 000	56 098
Investment in Associates											
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 500 270	1 826 207	1 759 320	1 498 438	1 614 369	1 614 369	1 824 856	1 824 856	1 837 997	2 062 331
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible		14	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other non-current assets		1 069	1 069	1 009	1 130	1 009	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069
Total non current assets		1 501 353	1 885 736	1 826 486	1 499 593	1 671 536	1 671 536	1 825 925	1 882 022	1 895 163	2 109 505
TOTAL ASSETS		1 618 996	1 949 329	1 952 500	1 768 000	2 015 492	2 015 492	1 968 699	2 025 728	2 145 208	2 267 960
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	2	0	0	0	6 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing	4	2 449	2 246	1 220	0	1 220	1 220	2 320	2 320	0	0
Consumer deposits		7 943	9 374	10 608	9 374	10 608	10 608	0	10 608	10 434	6
Trade and other payables	4	315 073	350 448	480 658	164 399	112 412	332 217	245 296	245 296	188 087	134 065
Provisions		12 406	549	558	0	558	558	0	550	0	0
Total current liabilities		337 877	362 618	493 124	179 774	124 878	346 603	247 616	258 882	188 121	134 065
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		2 997	1 789	569	0	569	569	569	6 000	6 000	6 000
Provisions		57 321	68 901	70 542	73 394	71 100	71 100	71 100	71 100	75 596	79 963
Total non current liabilities		60 319	70 750	71 111	73 394	71 669	71 669	71 669	77 100	81 596	85 963
TOTAL LIABILITIES		398 195	433 368	564 235	253 168	196 547	418 272	319 285	335 982	269 717	220 027
NET ASSETS	5	1 220 801	1 515 960	1 388 265	1 512 832	1 818 945	1 597 220	1 649 414	1 689 746	1 875 491	2 047 933
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 220 801	1 515 960	1 388 265	1 512 832	1 818 945	1 597 220	1 649 414	1 689 746	1 875 491	2 047 933
Reserves	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 220 801	1 515 960	1 388 265	1 512 832	1 818 945	1 597 220	1 649 414	1 689 746	1 875 491	2 047 933

References

- 1 Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2 Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3 Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' disclosed separately in annual financial statements
- 4 Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5 Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

AP302 Msukaligwa - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A/ Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
: thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		57 159	58 092	63 831	54 393	71 975	71 975	56 610	74 761	79 398	84 318
Service charges		161 915	232 632	197 360	237 854	265 318	265 318	211 631	302 953	302 034	320 760
Other revenue		19 130		35 144	30 485	26 509	26 509	15 199	19 478	20 685	21 968
Government - operating	1	118 365	119 521	99 197	121 233	152 357	121 233	121 033	129 007	138 632	151 783
Government - capital	1	44 058	56 448	53 761	61 066	61 066	61 066	50 066	65 420	61 375	63 264
Interest		12 558	12 511	21 321	6 592	1 993	1 993	2 024	2 025	2 151	2 284
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(337 214)	(440 778)	(401 330)	(496 463)	(559 719)	(559 719)	(559 719)	(650 134)	(617 541)	(655 926)
Finance charges		(8 420)	(7 519)	(17 226)	(10 597)	(135)	(135)	(135)	(600)	(637)	(677)
Transfers and Grants	1										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		67 550	30 907	52 057	4 564	19 364	(11 760)	(103 292)	(52 091)	(13 912)	(12 226)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			(89)	1 287	500	1 335	1 335	1 524	902	968	1 017
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors											
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables											
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments											
Payments											
Capital assets		(42 254)	(48 275)	(21 390)	(61 066)	(45 800)	(45 800)	(41 148)	(55 536)	(49 100)	(50 611)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(42 254)	(48 364)	(20 103)	(60 566)	(44 465)	(44 465)	(39 624)	(54 634)	(48 142)	(49 594)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans											
Borrowing long term/refinancing											
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits											
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(3 669)	(1 925)	(2 484)	(1 789)	(1 220)	(1 220)	(1 204)	(2 320)	(2 464)	(2 617)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(3 669)	(1 925)	(2 484)	(1 789)	(1 220)	(1 220)	(1 204)	(2 320)	(2 464)	(2 617)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
		21 627	(19 382)	29 469	(57 791)	(26 320)	(57 444)	(144 121)	(109 045)	(64 518)	(64 436)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(1 755)	19 871	490	(11 135)	29 959	29 959	29 959	15 484	(93 561)	(158 078)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	19 872	490	29 959	(68 927)	3 638	(27 486)	(114 182)	(93 561)	(158 078)	(222 515)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

WP302 Msukaligwa - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
2 thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	19 872	490	29 959	(68 927)	3 638	(27 486)	(114 162)	(93 561)	(158 078)	(222 515)
Other current investments > 90 days		-	0	0	77 959	12 128	43 252	151 820	109 077	171 986	236 800
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		19 872	490	29 959	9 033	15 767	15 767	37 658	15 517	13 908	14 285
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		23 055	11 154	512	15 000	15 267	15 267	26 761	15 454	13 875	14 253
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	222 630	289 622	408 113	(39 950)	214 479	214 479	146 408	124 565	68 548	7 279
Other provisions		-	-	-	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		245 685	300 776	408 625	(6 950)	229 746	229 746	172 169	140 069	82 423	21 532
Surplus(shortfall)		(225 813)	(300 286)	(378 667)	15 982	(213 979)	(213 979)	(134 510)	(124 552)	(68 515)	(7 246)

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	832	54 271	21 843	89 900	88 028	88 028	76 564	68 375	70 264
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	6 821	395	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	17 450	11 175	29 122	41 760	41 760	12 000	10 000	9 000
Infrastructure - Water			-	26 556	10 272	60 778	39 525	39 525	57 564	51 375	54 264
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	164	-	-	6 743	6 743	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	1 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	52 773	21 843	89 900	88 028	88 028	69 564	61 375	63 264
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6	832	1 498	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	(3 488)	1 329	11 721	-	23 187	23 187	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	-	-	-	3 700	3 700	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	-	3 151	3 151	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	11 721	-	9 114	9 114	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			(3 488)	1 329	-	-	920	920	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	6 302	6 302	-	-	-
Infrastructure			(3 488)	1 329	11 721	-	23 187	23 187	-	-	-
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		4	-	6 821	395	-	3 700	3 700	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	6 821	395	-	3 700	3 700	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	17 450	11 175	29 122	44 911	44 911	12 000	10 000	9 000
Infrastructure - Water			-	26 556	21 994	60 778	48 639	48 639	57 564	51 375	54 264
Infrastructure - Sanitation			(3 488)	1 493	-	-	7 663	7 663	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	1 782	-	-	6 302	6 302	-	-	-
Infrastructure			(3 488)	54 102	33 564	89 900	111 215	111 215	69 564	61 375	63 264
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			832	1 498	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		2	(2 656)	55 600	33 564	89 900	111 215	111 215	76 564	68 375	70 264
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Infrastructure - Road transport		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	58 479	56 098	-	56 098	56 098	56 098	55 098	56 098
Other assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			14	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	14	58 479	56 098	25	56 098	56 098	56 098	55 098	56 098
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment			49 384	60 126	86 534	60 344	60 659	60 659	85 962	91 313	96 974
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		3	15 508	15 806	30 376	34 162	33 440	33 440	33 215	35 274	37 461
Infrastructure - Road transport			739	418	1 136	6 150	6 150	6 150	5 206	5 529	6 872
Infrastructure - Electricity			5 994	5 083	6 717	10 400	13 150	13 150	14 060	14 866	15 790
Infrastructure - Water			2 684	3 920	15 564	3 360	3 000	3 000	2 800	2 974	3 158
Infrastructure - Sanitation			723	467	594	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 400	1 140	1 635
Infrastructure - Other			270	340	988	1 755	1 700	1 700	1 400	1 487	1 575
Infrastructure			10 410	10 228	24 999	22 916	25 251	25 251	24 956	26 297	28 024
Community			335	496	1 010	2 545	1 735	1 735	1 300	1 391	1 777
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6, 7	4 763	5 082	4 367	8 641	6 455	6 455	7 045	7 486	7 950
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			64 892	75 539	116 910	94 447	114 069	114 069	115 151	126 187	134 432
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex			131.3%	2.4%	34.9%	0.0%	20.8%	20.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn			-7.1%	2.2%	13.5%	0.0%	26.7%	26.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%
P&M as a % of PPE			1.0%	0.9%	1.7%	2.3%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	2%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			88090.0%	29.0%	75.0%	134989.0%	101.0%	101.0%	59.0%	63.0%	67.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Finance Position (written down value)

6. Don't include non-current assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		31 955	20 684	22 552	35 432	35 432	35 432	37 310	39 188	41 500
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 135	5 453	11 670	5 775	5 775	5 775	6 093	6 415	6 793
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 841	4 000	4 000	4 320	4 320	4 320	4 556	4 796	5 081
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	2 864	352	352	352	371	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		40 931	30 137	41 086	45 879	45 879	45 879	48 332	50 401	53 374
Using public tap (< min service level)	3	-	-	37 086	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min service level)	4	6 363	-	37 086	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 761	1 891	2 003
No water supply		324	3 841	-	368	368	368	388	412	436
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 687	3 841	74 172	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 169	2 303	2 439
Total number of households	5	47 618	33 978	115 258	47 936	47 936	47 936	50 501	52 704	55 813
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 143	32 012	30 717	33 901	33 901	33 901	35 766	37 631	39 651
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		912	1 175	912	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 312	1 380	1 461
Chemical toilet		321	506	321	536	536	536	565	594	629
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 139	6 520	2 014	6 905	6 905	6 905	7 284	7 663	8 115
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 843	125	4 763	132	132	132	136	146	155
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		40 358	40 338	38 727	42 718	42 718	42 718	45 066	47 414	50 211
Bucket toilet		457	485	-	514	514	514	542	570	604
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5 741	33 118	33 964	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		1 987	2 110	2 205	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 357	2 480	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8 185	35 714	36 169	2 748	2 748	2 748	2 896	3 050	3 604
Total number of households	5	48 543	76 052	74 896	45 466	45 466	45 466	47 965	50 464	50 815
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		30 561	-	21 194	34 371	34 371	34 371	36 261	38 509	40 781
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	13 130	20 560	20 560	20 560	21 991	23 038	24 395
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30 561	-	34 324	54 931	54 931	54 931	57 952	61 545	65 176
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	35 324	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	6 608	9 727	9 727	9 727	10 282	10 898	11 541
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	41 932	9 727	9 727	9 727	10 282	10 898	11 541
Total number of households	5	30 561	-	76 256	64 658	64 658	64 658	68 214	72 443	76 717
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		27 395	-	31 801	30 809	30 809	30 809	32 503	34 518	36 555
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27 395	-	31 801	30 809	30 809	30 809	32 503	34 518	36 555
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	31 801	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	1 270	334	334	334	352	374	396
Using own refuse dump		9 819	-	3 556	11 043	11 043	11 043	11 650	12 372	13 102
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		3 313	-	404	3 726	3 726	3 726	3 931	4 175	4 421
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		13 132	-	37 033	15 103	15 103	15 103	15 933	16 921	17 919
Total number of households	5	40 527	-	68 834	45 912	45 912	45 912	48 436	51 439	54 474
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 646	5 996	6 368
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 290	3 494	3 711
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided					0	0	0	8 937	9 491	10 079
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	16 870	16 870	16 870	17 865	18 865	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		56	-	-	71	71	71	75	79	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	-	-	56	56	56	59	62	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		84	-	-	84	84	84	100	105	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided - FBS (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (unpermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		762	-	-	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 216	1 284	-
Property rates exemptions/reductions and rebates and unpermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	772	877	6 356	6 356	6 786	7 207	7 654
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(14 864)	4 005	42	(8 157)	(7 821)	(7 821)	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	6 341	7 524	9 130	9 130	9 130	9 790	10 367	11 047
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of once removal a week for indigent households)		-	7 033	8 052	9 071	9 081	9 061	10 489	11 136	11 830
Municipal housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		(14 102)	16 054	16 401	12 069	17 914	17 514	28 281	30 027	30 521

References

1. Other services provided by another entity e.g. Eson
2. Sanitation - 200m free water
3. Sanitation - 200m free water
4. Sanitation - 200m free water
5. Sanitation - 200m free water
6. Sanitation - 200m free water
7. Sanitation - 200m free water
8. Sanitation - 200m free water
9. Sanitation - 200m free water

MP302 Memoranda - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to "Budgeted Financial Performance"

[illegible]

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services	Vote 02 - Summary Electricity	Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health	Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Vote 06 - Summary Council General	Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance	Total
£ thousand	1								
Revenue By Source									
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	91 172	91 172
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	209 695	-	-	-	-	-	209 695
Service charges - water revenue		46 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 746
Service charges - sanitation revenue		23 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 651
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	19 822	-	-	-	19 822
Service charges - other		48	12 461	900	681	0	816	164	15 071
Rental of facilities and equipment		97	3	-	1 991	296	-	-	2 387
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	900	900
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	22 500	22 500
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	5 730	6	-	0	-	5 736
Licences and permits		-	-	3 671	-	-	-	-	3 671
Agency services		-	-	7 200	-	-	-	-	7 200
Other revenue		2 878	-	-	-	200	122 819	3 110	129 007
Transfers recognised - operational		284	6 134	272	39	58	368	255	7 410
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	100	1 100
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		73 704	228 293	17 773	23 540	554	124 003	118 201	586 068
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs		32 405	10 068	22 901	35 840	21 471	21 345	26 116	170 147
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	13 090	-	13 090
Debt impairment		15 430	23 682	4 680	5 520	-	-	19 195	68 507
Depreciation & asset impairment		64 624	10 365	932	2 915	351	4 258	2 538	85 982
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	600	-	600
Bulk purchases		45 000	202 520	-	-	-	-	-	247 520
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		750	15 200	16 003	7 660	16 894	350	10 000	66 857
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		25 133	17 353	9 144	7 996	7 166	6 761	11 967	85 520
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		183 342	279 187	53 661	59 931	45 883	46 404	69 816	738 224
Surplus/(Deficit)		(109 638)	(50 894)	(35 888)	(36 391)	(45 329)	77 599	48 385	(152 156)
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	69 564	-	69 564
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(109 638)	(50 894)	(35 888)	(36 391)	(45 329)	147 162	48 385	(82 592)

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 11 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		19 839 709.00	-	28 187 225.00	15 000 000.00	15 266 538.00	15 266 538.00	25 761	15 483 980.00	13 875 047.00	14 252 762.00
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	19 839 709.00	-	28 187 225.00	15 000 000.00	15 266 538.00	15 266 538.00	25 761	15 483 980.00	13 875 047.00	14 252 762.00
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		215 725 283.00	301 468 488.00	325 880 280.00	401 741 004.00	363 657 209.00	363 657 209.00	389 048	389 049 454.00	413 169 458.00	437 546 456.00
Less: Provision for debt impairment		167 560 006.00	260 951 590.00	283 193 080.00	154 010 716.00	292 071 633.00	292 071 633.00	(311 235)	317 462 878.00	337 145 576.00	357 037 165.00
Total Consumer debtors	2	49 165 277.00	34 514 918.00	42 687 200.00	247 730 288.00	71 585 576.00	71 585 576.00	77 813	71 585 576.00	76 023 882.00	80 509 291.00
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		167 560 006.00	260 951 590.00	283 193 080.00	154 010 716.00	292 071 633.00	292 071 633.00	311 235	317 462 878.00	337 145 576.00	357 037 165.00
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		167 560 006.00	260 951 590.00	283 193 080.00	154 010 716.00	292 071 633.00	292 071 633.00	311 235	317 462 878.00	337 145 576.00	357 037 165.00
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl finance leases)		1 765 579 068.00	2 619 875 162.00	2 641 365 351.00	2 002 833 000.00	1 895 028 070.00	1 895 028 070.00	2 682 513 682.00	2 682 513 682.00	2 848 829 530.00	3 016 910 473.00
Leases recognised as PPE	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		265 308 852.00	763 767 821.00	872 045 558.00	504 395 021.00	60 658 664.00	60 658 664.00	857 657 969.00	857 657 969.00	810 832 763.00	964 571 897.00
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1 500 270 216.00	1 826 207 341.00	1 769 319 793.00	1 498 437 979.00	1 814 369 406.00	1 814 369 406.00	1 824 856	1 824 855 713.00	1 937 996 767.00	2 052 338 576.00
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		2 449 469.00	2 247 971.00	1 219 802.00	-	1 219 802.00	1 219 802.00	2 320	2 320 000.00	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		2 449 469.00	2 247 971.00	1 219 802.00	-	1 219 802.00	1 219 802.00	2 320	2 320 000.00	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		292 017 466.00	339 293 769.00	480 145 051.00	149 399 423.00	316 950 238.00	316 950 238.00	219 534 849.00	229 811 801.00	174 811 801.00	119 811 801.00
Unspent conditional transfers		23 054 884.00	11 154 049.00	512 316.00	15 000 000.00	15 266 538.00	15 266 538.00	25 760 932.00	15 483 980.00	13 875 047.00	14 252 762.00
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	315 072 350.00	350 447 818.00	480 656 367.00	164 399 423.00	332 216 777.00	332 216 777.00	245 296	245 295 781.00	188 686 848.00	134 064 563.00
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	569 000.00	569 000.00	569	6 000 000.00	6 000 000.00	6 000 000.00
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		2 997 398.00	1 789 038.00	569 236.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		2 997 398.00	1 789 038.00	569 236.00	-	569 000.00	569 000.00	569	6 000 000.00	6 000 000.00	6 000 000.00
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		35 896 000.00	36 703 000.00	37 744 025.00	36 703 000.00	37 744 025.00	37 744 025.00	38 302	38 302 025.00	40 676 752.00	43 076 679.00
Leave Reserve		-	-	-	5 021 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		21 425 121.00	32 258 058.00	32 797 751.00	31 669 991.00	33 355 751.00	33 355 751.00	32 798	32 797 751.00	34 631 211.00	36 885 253.00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		57 321 121.00	68 961 058.00	70 541 776.00	73 393 991.00	71 099 776.00	71 099 776.00	71 100	71 099 776.00	75 507 963.00	79 962 932.00
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 410 141 516.30	1 371 579 234.00	1 204 015 571.00	1 560 504 896.00	1 515 980 277.00	1 515 980 277.00	-	1 388 264 988.00	1 474 337 417.00	1 581 323 324.00
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		1 410 141 516.30	1 371 579 234.00	1 204 015 571.00	1 560 504 896.00	1 515 980 277.00	1 515 980 277.00	-	1 388 264 988.00	1 474 337 417.00	1 581 323 324.00
Surplus/(Deficit)		-104 390 905.89	-15 592 519.97	-127 695 287.46	-47 673 018.00	-23 907 488.00	-23 907 488.00	-	-82 592 125.00	-96 845 962.00	-100 302 510.00
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-84 949 794.41	159 973 562.97	311 944 704.46	-	326 892 882.00	107 067 831.00	1 649 414	384 093 974.00	487 088 279.00	586 911 825.00
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 220 800 816.00	1 515 980 277.00	1 388 264 988.00	1 512 831 878.00	1 818 945 671.00	1 599 140 720.00	1 649 414	1 689 766 837.00	1 864 579 734.00	2 047 932 635.00
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 220 800 816.00	1 515 980 277.00	1 388 264 988.00	1 512 831 878.00	1 818 945 671.00	1 599 140 720.00	1 649 414	1 689 766 837.00	1 864 579 734.00	2 047 932 635.00
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:											
Provision of basic services											

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
Institutional Development And Transformation: To Develop Institutional Capacity And Improve Effective Management Of	Sustainable Organisation	A		20 087	16 539	19 923	16 523	20 842	20 842	22 105	23 476	24 931
Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure Development: To Ensure Long Term Planning & Prov. Of Sustainable Serv.	Sustainable And Well Maintained Service Infrastructure	A		262 109	287 870	302 368	313 063	305 569	305 569	321 759	341 220	362 361
Delivery & Maint. Of Infrastructure	Viable Local Economy	A		1 156	759	822	926	949	949	982	1 043	1 107
Local Economic Development And Environmental Management: To Promote Shared Economic Growth & Development & Create Job Creation	To Enhance Financial Management, Accountability & Good Credit Rating	A		74 526	76 780	91 854	97 780	107 333	107 333	118 201	125 737	133 638
Financial Viability Management: To Promote Efficient Financial Management Geared Toward	Patriotic Citizenry & Clean Governance	A		106 224	135 519	116 311	176 947	208 071	208 071	192 585	193 931	208 503
Efficient Service Delivery	4 Local Aids Council Meetings Held	B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Participation, Good Governance & Intergovern Relations: To Practice Good Govern & Prom. A Culture Of Comm. Partici In The Affairs Of												
Local Municipality												
To Ensure Community Participation In The Affairs Of The Municipality												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	464 103	517 667	531 278	665 238	642 764	642 764	655 832	685 406	730 540

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
Institutional Development And Transformation: To Develop Institutional Capacity And Improve Effective Management Of Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure Development: To Ensure Long Term Planning & Prov. Of Sustainable Serv. Local Economic Development And Environmental Management: To Promote Shared Economic Growth & Development & Financial Viability Management: To Promote Efficient Financial Management Geared Toward Effective Service Delivery Public Participation, Good Governance & Intergovern Relations: To Practice Good Govern & Prom. A Culture Of To Ensure Community Participation In The Affairs Of The Municipality	Sustainable Organisation	A		114 069	104 699	183 264	132 609	139 329	139 329	141 399	150 166	159 476
	Sustainable And Well Maintained Service Infrastructure	A		343 478	348 738	374 089	398 170	409 731	409 731	462 355	490 533	520 931
	Viable Local Economy	A		4 357	4 403	4 492	5 451	3 768	3 768	4 095	4 349	4 619
	To Enhance Financial Management, Accountability & Good Credit Rating	A		73 684	42 048	55 019	64 433	66 546	66 546	71 839	76 500	81 348
	Patriotic Citizenry & Clean Governance	A		32 875	33 891	36 050	52 230	47 294	47 294	58 531	60 638	64 462
	4 Local Aids Council Meetings Held	B		31	(719)	6 060	19	4	4	5	5	6
Total Expenditure			1	568 494	533 060	658 973	652 911	666 872	666 872	738 224	782 252	830 842

References

1. Total expenditures must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

AP302 Msukaliwa - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
thousand												
stitutional Development And transformation: To Develop institutional Capacity And Improve effective Management Of basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure Development: To ensure Long Term Planning & prov. Of Sustainable Serv	Sustainable Organisation	A		245	1 266	202	-	6 302	6 302	-	-	-
ocial Economic Development And environmental Management: To promote Shared Economic Growth	Sustainable And Well Maintained Service Infrastructure	A		(3 362)	56 636	33 564	61 066	67 103	67 103	69 664	61 775	63 664
Development & Facilitate Job	Viable Local Economy	A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Viability Management: o Promote Efficiency Financial management Good Toward effective Service Delivery	To Enhance Financial Management, Accountability & Good Credit Rating	A		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Participation, Good Governance & Intergovernmental Relations: To Practice Good Govern & Prom. A Culture Of o Ensure Community participation In The Affairs Of The Municipality	Patriotic Citizenship & Clean Governance	A		421	202	-	28 834	37 811	37 811	6 900	6 600	6 600
	4 Local Aids Council Meetings Held	B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure				(2 656)	56 104	33 767	89 900	111 215	111 215	76 564	68 375	70 264

References
 Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Goal code must be used on Table SA36

AP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1: 2017/18	Budget Year +2: 2018/19
1 - Summary Department Technical Services										
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Bucket Toilet	Households	457.00	485.00	-	514.00	514.00	514.00	542.00	570.00	604.00
Chemical Toilet	Households	321.00	506.00	321.00	536.00	536.00	536.00	565.00	594.00	629.00
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	30 143.00	32 012.00	30 717.00	33 901.00	33 901.00	33 901.00	35 766.00	37 631.00	39 851.00
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	912.00	1 175.00	912.00	1 244.00	1 244.00	1 244.00	1 312.00	1 380.00	1 461.00
No Toilet Provisions	Households	1 987.00	2 110.00	2 205.00	2 234.00	2 234.00	2 234.00	2 357.00	2 480.00	-
Other Toilet Provisions (< Min.Service)	Households	5 741.00	33 119.00	33 964.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Toilet Provisions (> Min.Service)	Households	2 843.00	125.00	4 763.00	132.00	132.00	132.00	139.00	146.00	155.00
Pit Toilet (Ventilated)	Households	6 139.00	6 520.00	2 014.00	6 905.00	6 905.00	6 905.00	7 284.00	7 663.00	8 115.00
Sanitation (Free Sanitation Service)	Rand Value	-	-	-	76.00	76.00	76.00	81.00	86.00	-
Sanitation (Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)	Kilolitres Per Household	-	-	-	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	-
Sanitation (Rand Per Household Per Month)	Rand Per Household Per Month	57.74	-	-	71.00	71.00	71.00	75.00	79.00	-
Water										
Water Distribution										
No Water Supply	Households	324.00	3 841.00	-	368.00	368.00	368.00	388.00	412.00	436.00
Other Water Supply (< Min.Service Level)	Households	6 363.00	-	37 086.00	1 689.00	1 689.00	1 689.00	1 781.00	1 891.00	2 003.00
Other Water Supply (At Least Min.Service)	Households	-	-	2 864.00	352.00	352.00	352.00	371.00	-	-
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	31 955.00	20 684.00	22 552.00	35 432.00	35 432.00	35 432.00	37 310.00	39 188.00	41 500.00
Piped Water Inside Yard (But Not In)	Households	5 135.00	5 453.00	11 670.00	5 775.00	5 775.00	5 775.00	6 093.00	6 415.00	6 793.00
Using Public Tap (< Min.Service Level)	Households	-	-	37 086.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using Public Tap (At Least Min.Service)	Households	3 841.00	4 000.00	4 000.00	4 320.00	4 320.00	4 320.00	4 558.00	4 798.00	5 081.00
Water (Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)	Kilolitres Per Household	-	-	-	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	-
2 - Summary Electricity										
Electricity										
Electricity Distribution										
Electricity (< Min.Service Level)	Households	-	-	35 324.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (At Least Min.Service Level)	Households	30 551.00	-	21 194.00	34 371.00	34 371.00	34 371.00	36 251.00	38 509.00	40 781.00
Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per Month)	Kwh Per Household Per Month	50.00	-	-	56.00	56.00	56.00	59.00	62.00	-
Electricity - Prepaid (Min.Service Level)	Households	-	-	13 130.00	20 560.00	20 560.00	20 560.00	21 691.00	23 036.00	24 395.00
Other Energy Sources	Households	-	-	6 608.00	9 727.00	9 727.00	9 727.00	10 262.00	10 890.00	11 541.00
4 - Summary Department Community And Health										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste										
No Rubbish Disposal	Households	3 313.00	-	404.00	3 726.00	3 726.00	3 726.00	3 931.00	4 175.00	4 421.00
Refuse (Average Litres Per Week)	Litres	84.00	-	-	94.00	94.00	94.00	100.00	106.00	-
Refuse (Removed Once A Week)	Rand Value	-	-	-	75.00	75.00	75.00	79.00	83.00	-
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	27 395.00	-	31 801.00	30 809.00	30 809.00	30 809.00	32 503.00	34 518.00	36 555.00
Removed Less Frequently Than Once A Week	Households	-	-	31 801.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using Communal Refuse Dump	Households	-	-	1 270.00	334.00	334.00	334.00	352.00	374.00	396.00
Using Own Refuse Dump	Households	9 619.00	-	3 558.00	11 043.00	11 043.00	11 043.00	11 650.00	12 372.00	13 102.00
6 - Summary Council General										
Budget And Treasury Office										
Budget And Treasury Office										
Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)	Rand Value Threshold	-	-	-	55 000.00	55 000.00	55 000.00	17 865.00	18 865.00	-
Property Rates (Tariff)	Rand Value	761 953.00	-	-	1 148 035.00	1 148 035.00	1 148 035.00	1 215 769.00	1 283 852.00	-
Other										
Tourism										
Other										
7 - Summary Department Finance										
Budget And Treasury Office										
Budget And Treasury Office										
Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)	Rand Value Threshold	-	-	-	55 000.00	55 000.00	55 000.00	17 865.00	18 865.00	-
Property Rates (Tariff)	Rand Value	761 953.00	-	-	1 148 035.00	1 148 035.00	1 148 035.00	1 215 769.00	1 283 852.00	-

Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery'. To ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

Only include prior year comparative information and visual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

AP302 Msukaligwa - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
-------------	---------------------	---------	---------	---------	----------------------	---

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

Only include prior year comparative information and visual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Annex 502: Inkungweni - Supporting Table SA6 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Ratio	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	2.3%	1.8%	3.0%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing / Own Revenue	4.1%	2.7%	5.5%	0.5%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.3	0.2	0.3	1.5	1.2	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	(0.5)	(0.2)	0.6	(0.0)	0.2	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		80.1%	99.8%	81.9%	76.9%	88.8%	86.9%	79.8%	93.2%	88.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		80.1%	99.8%	81.6%	76.9%	86.9%	88.8%	76.8%	93.2%	88.4%	88.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	21.2%	12.8%	18.1%	45.5%	20.7%	20.7%	19.2%	20.5%	20.5%	20.3%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	0.0%	35.0%	30.0%	0.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1469.5%	69298.6%	1602.7%	-216.8%	8711.6%	-1153.1%	-192.3%	-245.6%	-110.6%	-53.8%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	75476762	71648533	0	68066106	68066106	68066106	0	64662801	61429960	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	47 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	-	0	0	0	-	0	0	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kl)	1 487	3 844	-	3 652	3 652	3 652	-	3 469	3 295	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	12567822	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	-	-	0	0	0	-	0	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.4%	29.5%	30.5%	28.8%	26.3%	26.3%	27.2%	29.0%	29.0%	28.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.5%	31.4%	32.7%	30.7%	28.7%	28.7%		31.3%	31.2%	31.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.7%	3.4%	6.3%	6.3%	5.7%	5.7%		5.7%	5.7%	5.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.8%	14.5%	21.4%	11.1%	13.9%	13.9%	0.0%	14.8%	14.7%	14.6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	21.7	14.7	43.5	131.6	131.6	131.6	87.0	99.1	99.1	105.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	32.7%	20.3%	27.5%	64.8%	31.5%	31.5%	28.7%	29.4%	26.4%	29.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.5	0.0	0.7	(1.5)	0.1	(0.6)	(3.5)	(1.9)	(3.0)	(4.0)

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		2011 CENSUS	125	126	128	-	149	-	152	161	163	-
Females aged 5 - 14		CENSUS 2011	15	126	131	-	14	-	15	16	17	-
Males aged 5 - 14		CENSUS 2011	15	14	15	-	15	-	16	16	17	-
Females aged 15 - 34		CENSUS 2011	23	23	26	-	28	-	31	31	32	-
Males aged 15 - 34		CENSUS 2011	21	23	29	-	29	-	30	30	31	-
Unemployment		CENSUS 2011	0	0	0	-	-	-	0	0	0	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1,12											
No income		STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA CENSUS 2001 & 2007	5 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600		GLOBAL INSIGHT SA REGIONAL EXPLORE 524	3 424	3 424	25 450	-	12	-	20	32	45	-
R1 601 - R3 200		2011 CENSUS	6 272	6 272	5 719	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400		2011 CENSUS	5 728	5 728	7 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		2011 CENSUS	4 170	4 170	5 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600		2011 CENSUS	2 382	2 382	3 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200		2011 CENSUS	1 593	1 593	1 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R51 201 - R102 400		2011 CENSUS	626	626	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		2011 CENSUS	140	140	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600		2011 CENSUS	42	42	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200		2011 CENSUS	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		2011 CENSUS	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 050 per household per month	13	GLOBAL INSIGHT	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
INDIGENT ARE HOUSEHOLDS WHO EARNED LESS			-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		CENSUS 2011	124 812	126 274	-	-	-	-	157	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area		STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA 2011 & SURVEY 2007	79 139	79 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		CENSUS 2011	23 689	34 774	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor households (R per month)		NO OF PEOPLE LIVING WITH LESS THAN \$1 PER DAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	CENSUS 2011	19 428	31 751	-	-	34 567	-	34 376	-	-	-
Informal		CENSUS 2011	4 051	3 023	-	6 363	5 975	-	6 244	-	-	-
Total number of households			23 478	34 774	-	6 363	40 546	-	40 620	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by provinces			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/deflation outlook (CPIX)			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services			-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets (000)											
Water											
Piped water inside dwelling			31 955	20 664	22 552	35 432	35 432	35 432	27 310	36 188	41 500
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			5 135	5 453	11 570	5 775	5 775	5 775	6 093	6 415	6 793
Using public tap (at least min service level)			3 641	4 066	4 000	4 320	4 320	4 320	4 758	4 798	5 081
Other water supply (at least min service level)			-	-	2 864	352	352	352	371	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			40 731	30 127	41 986	45 879	45 879	45 879	48 535	50 401	53 374
Using public tap (min service level)			-	-	37 368	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (min service level)			6 263	-	31 055	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 781	1 891	2 000
Using other supply			324	3 841	-	568	568	568	568	419	430
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			6 587	3 841	31 072	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 349	2 310	2 430
Total number of households			47 610	33 938	115 258	47 936	47 936	47 936	50 501	52 704	55 813
Sanitation/sewerage											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			30 143	32 612	30 717	33 901	33 901	33 901	26 766	37 631	39 850
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			912	1 175	9	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 312	1 380	1 450
Chemical toilet			321	506	321	536	536	536	568	584	622
Flush toilet (not connected)			1 130	6 520	2 014	6 905	6 905	6 905	7 184	7 662	8 116
Other toilet provision (min service level)			2 843	175	4 763	130	132	132	134	146	150
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			40 358	40 336	36 723	42 718	42 718	42 718	45 066	47 414	50 211
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			457	485	-	514	514	514	542	570	603
Other toilet provision (min service level)			5 741	35 119	33 864	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provision			1 987	7 159	2 705	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 337	2 460	2 590
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			8 185	36 714	36 569	2 748	2 748	2 748	2 889	3 030	3 193
Total number of households			48 543	76 652	74 896	45 466	45 466	45 466	47 895	50 444	53 404
Electricity											
Electricity - (at least min service level)			31 565	-	2 194	24 711	24 711	24 711	24 711	24 711	24 711
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)			-	-	13 158	20 060	20 060	20 060	20 060	20 060	20 060
Electricity - prepaid (at least min service level)			31 565	-	13 158	24 711	24 711	24 711	24 711	24 711	24 711
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)			-	-	35 324	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (at least min service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other electricity sources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			30 565	-	76 296	64 526	64 526	64 526	64 526	64 526	64 526
Refuse											
Refuse (at least min service level)			27 357	-	31 601	30 765	30 765	30 765	30 765	30 765	30 765
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			27 357	-	31 601	30 765	30 765	30 765	30 765	30 765	30 765
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	31 891	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump			1 270	-	306	306	306	306	306	306	306
Using refuse dump			1 816	-	3 058	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143
Other rubbish disposal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal			3 313	-	406	3 726	3 726	3 726	3 726	3 726	3 726
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			12 132	-	34 863	15 105	15 105	15 105	15 105	15 105	15 105
Total number of households			40 527	-	68 854	45 912	45 912	45 912	45 912	45 912	45 912
Municipal service targets (000)											
Water											
Piped water inside dwelling			31 955	20 664	22 552	35 432	35 432	35 432	27 310	36 188	41 500

		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	5 135	5 453	11 670	5 775	5 775	5 775	6 093	6 415	6 795
8		Using public tap (at least min service level)	3 841	4 000	4 000	4 320	4 320	4 320	4 658	4 798	5 081
10		Other water supply (at least min service level)	-	-	2 864	352	352	352	371	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	40 931	30 137	41 066	45 679	45 679	45 679	48 332	50 401	53 374
9		Using public tap (< min service level)	-	-	37 086	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min service level)	6 363	-	37 086	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 781	1 891	2 001
		No water supply	324	3 841	-	368	368	368	386	412	430
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	6 687	3 841	74 172	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 166	2 303	2 430
		Total number of households	47 618	33 978	115 238	47 736	47 736	47 736	50 501	52 704	55 813
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 143	32 012	30 717	33 901	33 901	33 901	35 766	37 631	39 651
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	912	1 175	912	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 312	1 380	1 461
		Chemical toilet	321	506	321	536	536	536	565	594	629
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	6 139	6 520	2 014	6 905	6 905	6 905	7 284	7 663	8 111
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	2 843	125	4 763	132	132	132	139	146	150
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	40 358	40 338	38 727	42 718	42 718	42 718	45 066	47 414	50 211
		Bucket toilet	457	485	-	514	514	514	542	570	604
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	5 741	33 119	33 964	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	1 987	2 110	2 205	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 357	2 480	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	8 185	35 714	36 169	2 748	2 748	2 748	2 899	3 050	3 001
		Total number of households	48 543	76 052	74 896	45 466	45 466	45 466	47 965	50 464	53 813
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)	20 561	-	21 194	34 371	34 371	34 371	36 251	36 509	40 781
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	-	-	13 130	20 560	20 560	20 560	21 691	23 036	24 391
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	20 561	-	34 324	54 931	54 931	54 931	57 952	59 545	65 176
		Electricity (< min service level)	-	-	35 324	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)	-	-	6 608	9 727	9 727	9 727	10 262	10 809	11 541
		Other energy sources	-	-	41 932	9 727	9 727	9 727	10 262	10 809	11 541
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	30 561	-	76 256	84 658	84 658	84 658	88 214	92 443	98 717
		Total number of households	30 561	-	76 256	84 658	84 658	84 658	88 214	92 443	98 717
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	27 395	-	31 801	30 809	30 809	30 809	32 503	34 518	36 555
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	27 395	-	31 801	30 809	30 809	30 809	32 503	34 518	36 555
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	31 801	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	1 270	334	334	334	352	374	390
		Using own refuse dump	9 819	-	3 553	11 043	11 043	11 043	11 650	12 372	13 002
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	3 313	-	404	3 726	3 726	3 726	3 931	4 175	4 421
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	13 132	-	37 033	15 103	15 103	15 103	15 933	16 921	17 919
		Total number of households	40 527	-	68 834	45 912	45 912	45 912	48 436	51 439	54 474

Municipal entity services	Ref		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
9		Using public tap (< min service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									

Services provided by external mechanics	Ref		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
9		Using public tap (< min service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									

MP302 Muskaligwa Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2015/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	19 872	490	29 959	(68 927)	3 638	(27 486)	(114 162)	(53 561)	(158 078)	(222 515)
- Cash + investments at the year end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(225 813)	(300 286)	(378 667)	15 982	(213 979)	(213 979)	(134 510)	(124 652)	(68 515)	(7 246)
Cash year end/credit by employees/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.5	0.0	0.7	(1.5)	0.1	(0.6)	(3.5)	1.0	(3.0)	(4.0)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets - R'000	18(1)	4	(104 391)	(15 593)	(127 695)	(47 673)	(23 907)	(23 907)	74 087	(82 592)	(98 646)	(160 303)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	5	N.A.	0.6%	3.5%	13.1%	(6.1%)	(6.0%)	(17.4%)	1.0%	0.2%	0.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	6	77.2%	83.6%	81.7%	76.4%	85.2%	85.2%	73.2%	87.5%	83.2%	83.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a(2)	7	16.1%	(0.2%)	12.9%	21.1%	14.8%	14.8%	0.0%	16.8%	16.9%	16.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c.19	8	(1591.0%)	83.1%	63.3%	67.9%	41.2%	41.2%	117.3%	72.5%	71.8%	72.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								104.5%	102.3%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(33.9%)	48.2%	181.1%	(51.5%)	0.0%	(19.2%)	0.0%	6.2%	5.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.0%	0.9%	1.7%	2.3%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	131.3%	2.3%	34.7%	0.0%	20.8%	20.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances - indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	2015			2015		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2		Y		Y			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)			Y		Y			Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)			N		N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3		1		1	1	1	1	1	
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)			Y		Y					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)			12		12					
No. of properties	5				25 946	25 946	25 946	26 000	27 000	
No. of sectional title values	5		445		455	455	455	460	465	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations			4 400		155	155	155	160	170	
No. of valuation roll amendments					200	200	200	220	240	
No. of objections by rate payers					176	176	176	180		
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5		50		55	55	55	58	61	
Municipality owned property value (Rm)			337		370	370	370	392	414	
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)					0	0	0	0		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)					0	0	0	0		
Total valuation reductions:					0	0	0	0		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5				10 622	10 622	10 622			
Total land value (Rm)	5				10 622	10 622	10 622			
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)			Y		Y					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5		N		N					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)			N		N	N	N	N	N	
Special rating area used? (Y/N)			N		N					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)			15		55					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6		61 842		72 525	72 525	72 525	76 803	81 104	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6		48 138		54 390	54 390	54 390	57 603	60 828	
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.0%	77.0%	0.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	77.0%	80.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)			675		877	877	877	928	980	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)			144		189	189	189	200	211	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)			877		1 029	1 029	1 029	1 090	1 151	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)			1 741		2 078	2 078	2 078	2 201	2 324	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates/exemptions/reductions/discounts (R'000)			3 437		4 173	4 173	4 173	4 419	4 666	

References

- 1 All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- 2 To give effect to rates policy
- 3 Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed in the decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4 Required to implement new system (FTE)
- 5 Provide relevant information for business comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- 6 Owners and budget year must reconcile in Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7 Included in rate revenue budget
- 8 In favour of the rate payer

WP302 Assessment - Supporting Tables 20 Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(a) (role)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit	Mining Props.
Valuation																	
No. of properties	19 701	62	2 455	279	8 770	125	125	2	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	1	50
No. of sectional title property values	430	106															
No. of sectional title properties with 57/2	1 590																
No. of supplementary valuation																	
Supplementary valuation (R/m)																	
No. of valuation, amendments																	
No. of objections of appeals																	
No. of appeals by rate payers																	
No. of appeals by rate payers from 2015																	
No. of successful objections																	
No. of successful objections > 5%																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Far rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/parks (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-public works (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-other (R/m)																	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (R/m)																	
Total land value (R/m)																	
Total value of improvements (R/m)																	
Total market value (R/m)																	
Rating:																	
Average rate																	
Rate revenue budget (R 000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R 000)																	
Expected cost of collection rate (%)																	
Special rating areas (R 000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - vacant (R 000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - persons (R 000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R 000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R 000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R 000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, other (R 000)																	

References:

1. 2017 Assessment for Rating of Land Rights: Communal Property Associations

2. Value of additional reductions should be greater than 100% minimum

3. Average rate - cents per rate band (R 000) expressed to 4 decimal places minimum

4. 2017 Assessment for Rating of Land Rights

5. 2017 Assessment for Rating of Land Rights

6. 2017 Assessment for Rating of Land Rights

02302 Muskhaniya S., Popov I., Tabat S.: The service, tailoring category - explanatory

	Description	Use:	Provide description of anti-dumping structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
EXPENDITURE											
EXPENDITURE ON CAPITAL ASSETS											
EXPENDITURE ON CURRENT OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE											
	Provision of P300K @ 100%	% Salary Scale On Income	-	-	-	0	0	0	0		
	Maintenance of P350K @ 80%	% Salary Scale On Income	-	-	-	0	0	0	0		
	Maintenance of P350K @ 60%	% Salary Scale On Income	-	-	-	0	0	0	0		
	Maintenance of P400K @ 40%	% Salary Scale On Income	-	-	-	0	0	0	0		
EXPENSES											
Waste water tariff											
Sewerage tariff											

WP302 Msukaliwa - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Supporting Table on Household Bill											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Landpoint											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates	-	-	332.00	-	364.96	364.96	364.96	5.9%	386.50	408.18	-
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	107.00	-	121.79	121.79	121.79	5.5%	128.48	135.55	-
Electricity: Consumption	-	-	1 180.00	-	1 401.00	1 401.00	1 401.00	5.5%	1 478.06	1 559.35	-
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	55.00	55.00	55.00	5.9%	58.25	61.51	-
Water: Consumption	-	-	212.50	-	367.77	367.77	367.77	5.9%	389.47	411.28	-
Sanitation	-	-	67.40	-	83.15	83.15	83.15	5.9%	88.06	92.99	-
Refuse removal	-	-	64.15	-	79.10	79.10	79.10	5.9%	83.77	88.37	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	-	-	1 963.05	-	2 472.77	2 472.77	2 472.77	5.7%	2 612.59	2 757.23	-
VAT on Services	-	-	274.38	-	346.19	346.19	346.19	5.7%	365.75	386.01	-
Total large household bill:	-	-	2 237.43	-	2 818.96	2 818.96	2 818.96	5.7%	2 978.35	3 143.24	-
% increase/decrease	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	5.7%	5.5%	(100.0%)
2											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates	-	-	235.06	-	251.80	251.80	251.80	5.9%	266.65	281.58	-
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	107.00	-	121.79	121.79	121.79	5.5%	128.48	135.55	-
Electricity: Consumption	-	-	316.00	-	374.36	374.36	374.36	5.5%	394.95	416.67	-
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	55.00	55.00	55.00	5.9%	58.25	61.51	-
Water: Consumption	-	-	-	-	275.37	275.37	275.37	5.9%	291.62	307.95	-
Sanitation	-	-	67.40	-	83.15	83.15	83.15	5.9%	88.06	92.99	-
Refuse removal	-	-	64.15	-	79.10	79.10	79.10	5.9%	83.77	88.37	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	-	-	789.61	-	1 240.57	1 240.57	1 240.57	5.7%	1 311.78	1 384.62	-
VAT on Services	-	-	110.55	-	173.68	173.68	173.68	5.7%	183.65	193.85	-
Total small household bill:	-	-	900.16	-	1 414.25	1 414.25	1 414.25	5.7%	1 495.43	1 578.47	-
% increase/decrease	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	5.7%	5.6%	(100.0%)
3											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates	-	6.54	138.13	-	138.63	138.63	138.63	5.9%	146.81	155.03	-
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	-	-	-	-	353.50	353.50	353.50	5.9%	374.36	395.32	-
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	55.00	55.00	55.00	5.9%	58.25	61.51	-
Water: Consumption	-	-	-	-	219.34	219.34	219.34	5.9%	232.20	245.29	-
Sanitation	-	60.56	67.40	-	83.15	83.15	83.15	5.9%	88.06	92.99	-
Refuse removal	-	57.74	64.15	-	79.10	79.10	79.10	5.9%	83.77	88.37	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	-	124.94	269.68	-	928.72	928.72	928.72	5.9%	985.53	1 038.51	-
VAT on Services	-	-	37.76	-	153.03	153.03	153.03	5.9%	162.06	171.12	-
Total small household bill:	-	124.94	307.44	-	1 081.75	1 081.75	1 081.75	5.9%	1 145.59	1 209.63	-
% increase/decrease	-	-	146.1%	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	5.9%	5.6%	(100.0%)

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

MP302 Msukaliwa - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1: 2017/18	Budget Year +2: 2018/19
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total										
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total										
Consolidated total:										

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Name of institution & investment ID		Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality									
Municipality sub-totals									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									

References
 Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA 15 for the Current Year (30 June)
 1. List investments in expiry date order

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	1 091	1 091	1 091	6 000	6 000	6 000
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1				1 091	1 091	1 091	6 000	6 000	6 000
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1									
Total Borrowing	1				1 091	1 091	1 091	6 000	6 000	6 000

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type

Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1									
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1									
Total Unspent Borrowing	1									

References

1. Local Borrowing must refer to the Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
: thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		110 166	115 616	120 783	121 033	152 157	152 157	128 807	138 420	151 557
Local Government Equitable Share		105 157	108 953	114 917	114 641	145 765	145 765	121 443	132 341	145 011
Rsc Levy Replacement		-	1 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management		1 500	1 550	1 600	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 810	2 145	2 400
Municipal Systems Improvement		800	890	934	930	930	930	1 300	1 365	1 433
Epwp Incentive		1 056	1 000	1 144	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 376	-	-
5% Of Mig		1 653	2 000	2 188	2 549	2 549	2 549	2 878	2 569	2 713
Provincial Government:		93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Subsidy		93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	110 259	115 616	120 783	121 033	152 157	152 157	128 807	138 420	151 557
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		47 480	34 765	53 761	61 066	61 066	61 066	69 564	61 375	63 264
Current Year Receipts		47 480	34 765	53 761	61 066	61 066	61 066	69 564	61 375	63 264
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	38 000	38 000	38 000	-	-	-
Current Year Receipts		-	-	-	38 000	38 000	38 000	-	-	-
District Municipality:		11 062	4 832	-	12 350	12 350	12 350	-	-	-
Current Year Receipts		11 062	4 832	-	12 350	12 350	12 350	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	4 832	-	22 999	22 999	22 999	-	-	-
Current Year Receipts		-	4 832	-	22 999	22 999	22 999	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	58 542	44 429	53 761	134 415	134 415	134 415	69 564	61 375	63 264
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		168 801	160 045	174 544	255 448	286 572	286 572	198 371	199 795	214 821

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
Other transfers/grants										
Provincial Government:										
Other transfers/grants										
District Municipality:										
Other transfers/grants										
Other grant providers:										
Other transfers/grants										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:										
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		(3 488)	56 606	33 767	61 066	73 404	73 404	69 564	61 375	63 264
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig)		(3 488)	39 015	32 886	48 428	46 091	46 091	57 564	51 375	54 264
Mig		-	-	-	-	2 038	2 038	-	-	-
Ineg		-	17 591	880	12 638	25 276	25 276	12 000	10 000	9 000
Provincial Government:										
Housing And Local Government										
Other Departments										
District Municipality:										
Other capital transfers/grants										
Other grant providers:										
Other capital transfers/grants										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		(3 488)	56 606	33 767	61 066	73 404	73 404	69 564	61 375	63 264
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		(3 488)	56 606	33 767	61 066	73 404	73 404	69 564	61 375	63 264

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		93 392	110 166	99 197	121 033	121 033	121 033	128 807	138 420	151 557
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		93 392	110 166	99 197	121 033	121 033	121 033	128 807	138 420	151 557
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		585	728	-	-	-	-	200	212	226
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		585	728	-	-	-	-	200	212	226
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		93 977	110 895	99 197	121 033	121 033	121 033	129 007	138 632	151 783
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		22 833	26 599	512	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		47 480	34 765	53 761	61 066	61 066	61 066	69 564	61 375	63 264
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		55 876	61 364	54 273	61 066	61 066	61 066	69 564	61 375	63 264
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		14 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	38 000	38 000	38 000	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	38 000	38 000	38 000	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		11 062	4 832	-	12 350	12 350	12 350	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		11 062	4 832	-	12 350	12 350	12 350	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	4 832	-	22 999	22 999	22 999	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	4 832	-	22 999	22 999	22 999	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		66 939	71 028	54 273	134 415	134 415	134 415	69 564	61 375	63 264
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	14 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		160 916	181 923	153 470	255 448	255 448	255 448	198 571	200 007	215 047
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		14 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u>											
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:											
<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>											
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's											
<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u>											
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:											
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations											
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:											
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6										
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u>											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:											
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's											
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u>											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:											
<u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u>											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations											
<u>Groups of Individuals</u>											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:											
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6										
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6										

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2015/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	9 241	9 957	10 701	11 408	11 408	11 408	12 105	12 855	13 652
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		503	771	928	896	896	896	996	1 047	1 112
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		9 744	10 728	11 628	12 394	12 394	12 394	13 090	13 902	14 764
% Increase	4		10.1%	8.4%	6.6%	-	-	5.6%	6.2%	5.2%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	3 050	3 865	4 314	6 697	6 697	6 697	7 370	7 827	8 313
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3 050	3 865	4 314	6 697	6 697	6 697	7 370	7 827	8 313
% Increase	4		26.7%	11.6%	55.2%	0.0%	-	10.1%	6.2%	6.2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		75 917	81 152	88 505	95 662	95 662	95 662	103 853	110 292	117 130
Pension and UIF Contributions		15 478	16 781	17 833	19 262	19 262	19 262	19 444	20 649	21 629
Medical Aid Contributions		7 468	8 234	8 934	8 421	8 421	8 421	10 267	10 925	11 603
Overtime		11 700	13 373	13 017	12 942	12 942	12 942	12 421	13 192	14 009
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 992	4 261	5 167	3 921	3 921	3 921	5 764	6 422	6 501
Cellphone Allowance	3	65	60	67	71	71	71	63	67	71
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	6 343	7 542	9 565	7 732	7 732	7 732	10 944	11 623	12 343
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		120 982	131 404	143 109	148 041	148 041	148 041	162 778	172 869	183 587
% Increase	4		8.6%	8.9%	3.4%	0.0%	-	10.0%	6.2%	6.2%
Total Parent Municipality		133 776	145 996	159 051	167 132	167 132	167 132	183 237	194 596	206 663
			9.1%	8.9%	5.1%	0.0%	-	8.6%	6.2%	6.2%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		133 776	145 996	159 051	167 132	167 132	167 132	183 237	194 596	206 663
TOTAL SALARY ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		133 776	145 996	159 051	167 132	167 132	167 132	183 237	194 596	206 663
% Increase	4		9.1%	8.9%	5.1%	0.0%	-	8.6%	6.2%	6.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	124 032	135 269	147 422	154 738	154 738	154 738	170 147	180 696	191 699

1. All figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
2. All figures are rounded to the nearest Rand.
3. Figures in brackets, e.g. (), indicate amounts that must be shown as the cost (at market value) to the municipality as part of the relevant allowance.
4. For Councillors, the cost of the allowance is shown as the cost (at market value) to the municipality as part of the relevant allowance.
5. Must comply with the sub-total appearing in table A5 (Employee costs).
6. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
7. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.

8. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
9. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
10. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
11. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
12. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
13. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
14. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
15. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
16. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
17. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
18. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
19. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
20. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
21. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
22. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
23. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
24. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
25. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
26. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
27. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
28. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
29. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
30. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
31. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
32. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
33. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
34. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
35. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
36. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
37. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
38. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
39. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
40. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
41. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
42. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
43. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
44. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
45. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
46. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
47. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
48. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
49. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
50. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
51. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
52. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
53. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
54. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
55. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
56. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
57. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
58. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
59. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
60. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
61. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
62. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
63. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
64. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
65. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
66. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
67. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
68. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
69. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
70. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
71. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
72. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
73. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
74. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
75. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
76. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
77. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
78. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
79. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
80. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
81. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
82. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
83. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
84. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
85. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
86. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
87. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
88. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
89. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
90. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
91. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
92. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
93. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
94. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
95. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
96. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
97. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
98. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
99. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.
100. Figures are in Rands unless otherwise specified.

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	667 426	-	25 936	-		693 362
Chief Whip		1	625 714	-	25 936	-		651 650
Executive Mayor		1	834 285	-	25 936	-		860 221
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee		8	3 187 755	-	207 468	-		3 395 243
Total for all other councillors		27	6 789 694	-	700 275	-		7 489 969
Total Councillors	8	38	12 104 874	-	985 571			13 090 445
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 552 200	-	-			1 552 200
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 163 646	-	-			1 163 646
Director Corporate, Public Safety, Community & Health		3	3 490 938	-	-			3 490 938
Technical Service Director		1	1 163 646	-	-			1 163 646
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	6	7 370 430	-	-			7 370 430
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-			-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	44	19 475 304	-	985 571	-		20 460 875

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			38	-	38	38	-	38	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers		3	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-	5
Professionals		7	27	27	-	25	25	-	23	-	23
Finance			47	47	-	35	35	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			9	9	-	6	6	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			3	3	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
Roads			1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Electricity			1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Water			4	4	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Refuse			2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			25	25	-	20	20	-	-	-	-
Technicians			231	231	-	243	243	-	-	-	-
Finance			56	56	-	55	55	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			2	2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
Roads			17	17	-	15	15	-	-	-	-
Electricity			17	17	-	18	18	-	-	-	-
Water			17	17	-	15	15	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			16	16	-	16	16	-	-	-	-
Refuse			6	6	-	7	7	-	-	-	-
Other			99	99	-	114	114	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			3	-	-	11	11	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers			58	58	-	21	21	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			32	31	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			77	76	1	27	27	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations			222	192	30	235	235	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	740	662	75	640	597	43	28	-	28
% increase						(13.5%)	(9.8%)	(42.7%)	(95.6%)	(100.0%)	(34.9%)
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	792	682	37	602	597	5	28	-	28
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	85	80	5	69	69	4	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	5	5	-	5	5	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons. Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

an 302. Musokigwa Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Po	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	19 566	91 172	96 824	102 827
Property rates - priorities & collection charges		16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	23 156	209 695	222 695	236 593
Service charges - electricity revenue		5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	(13 215)	46 746	49 645	52 723
Service charges - water revenue		1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	2 475	23 651	25 117	26 674
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 623	19 822	21 051	22 357
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 623	15 071	16 006	16 998
Service charges - other		211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	65	2 367	2 534	2 692
Rental of facilities and equipment		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	706	900	956	1 015
Interest earned - external investments		1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 816	22 500	23 885	25 376
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																
Dividends received																
Fines		136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	4 235	5 736	6 092	6 470
Licences and permits		353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	(212)	3 671	3 899	4 140
Agency services		530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	1 376	7 200	7 646	8 120
Transfers recognised - operational		10 699	10 699	10 699	10 699	10 699	10 699	10 699	10 699	10 699	10 699	10 699	11 313	129 007	138 632	151 783
Other revenue		635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	635	428	7 410	7 869	8 357
Gains on disposal of PPE		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	615	1 100	1 168	1 241
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		48 024	48 024	48 024	48 024	48 024	48 024	48 024	48 024	48 024	48 024	48 024	57 805	586 068	624 031	667 276
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	14 462	11 089	170 147	180 696	191 899
Compensation of councillors		1 094	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 069	13 390	13 902	14 764
Lease payment		7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	7 060	(9 155)	68 507	72 755	77 265
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 325	5 325	5 325	5 325	5 325	5 325	5 325	5 325	5 325	5 325	5 325	27 403	85 982	91 313	96 974
Finance charges		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	338	600	637	677
Bulk purchases		17 433	17 433	17 433	17 433	17 433	17 433	17 433	17 433	17 433	17 433	17 433	55 756	247 520	262 866	279 164
Other materials																
Contracted services		5 266	5 266	5 266	5 266	5 266	5 266	5 266	5 266	5 266	5 266	5 266	8 932	66 857	71 002	75 404
Transfers and grants		7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	7 975	(2 200)	85 520	89 080	94 694
Other expenditure																
Loss on disposal of PPE																
Total Expenditure		58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	93 201	738 224	782 252	830 842
Surplus/(Deficit)		(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(10 615)	(35 396)	(152 156)	(158 221)	(163 566)
Transfers recognised - capital		5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	14 277	69 564	61 375	63 264
Contributions recognised - capital																
Contributed assets		(224)	(224)	(224)	(224)	(224)	(224)	(224)	(224)	(224)	(224)	(224)	2 461			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(18 658)	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)
Subsidies																
Subsidies to minorities																
Subsidies to municipalities																
Surplus/(Deficit) of aggregate		(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(5 812)	(18 658)	(82 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)

1. This is a summary of the financial performance of the Municipality.

Ward 302 Masanigwa - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	7 272	(6 288)	73 704	77 785	82 593
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	21 672	228 293	242 447	257 479
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	4 745	17 773	18 875	20 045
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	3 910	23 540	24 999	26 549
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	(119)	554	589	625
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		15 334	15 334	15 334	15 334	15 334	15 334	15 334	15 334	15 334	15 334	15 334	24 890	193 567	194 973	209 610
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	23 274	118 201	125 737	133 638
Total Revenue by Vote		53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	72 082	655 632	685 406	730 540
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		12 707	12 707	12 707	12 707	12 707	12 707	12 707	12 707	12 707	12 707	12 707	43 569	183 342	194 221	206 248
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	27 834	279 187	296 497	314 880
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	3 842	53 661	56 968	60 522
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	8 207	59 931	63 646	67 592
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	4 133	422	45 883	48 728	51 749
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	4 206	141	46 404	47 820	50 785
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		5 512	5 512	5 512	5 512	5 512	5 512	5 512	5 512	5 512	5 512	5 512	9 185	69 816	74 352	79 067
Total Expenditure by Vote		58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	58 638	93 201	738 224	782 252	830 842
Surplus / (Deficit) before assoc.		(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(21 119)	(92 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(21 119)	(92 592)	(96 846)	(100 303)

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

4/23/2022 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Rel	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard																
<i>Government and administration</i>																
Executive and corp.		24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	24 022	312 158	321 125	343 689
Budget and treasury office		15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	15 253	192 585	193 931	208 501
Corporate services		8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	8 630	118 201	125 737	133 638
Community and public safety		140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	1 372	1 458	1 548
Community and social services		1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	1 310	20 036	21 915	23 274
Sport and recreation		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	434	461	489
Public safety housing		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	360	383	406
Public safety housing in area in		1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	17 773	18 875	20 045
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>														2 069	2 197	2 333
Planning and development		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	3 860	3 612	3 821
Road transport		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	982	1 043	1 107
Environmental protection		225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	2 876	2 569	2 713
<i>Trading services</i>																
Electricity		27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	27 403	318 880	338 651	359 647
Water		18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	18 784	228 293	242 447	257 479
Waste water management		5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	5 234	47 030	49 946	53 042
Waste management		1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	23 699	25 168	26 728
Other		1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 580	19 859	21 090	22 398
Total Revenue - Standard		53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	655 632	685 406	730 540
Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Government and administration</i>																
Executive and council		13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 350	157 739	166 265	176 678
Budget and treasury office		3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	39 820	40 827	43 358
Corporate services		5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	72 305	76 995	81 874
Community and public safety		4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	45 614	48 442	51 446
Community and social services		6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	79 967	84 925	90 190
Sport and recreation		734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	8 177	8 684	9 223
Public safety housing		1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	15 395	16 349	17 363
Public safety housing in area in		4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	4 529	53 661	56 988	60 522
Health		247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	2 647	2 811	2 985
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>														87	92	98
Planning and development		5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	5 334	73 099	77 143	81 911
Road transport		4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	4 853	4 095	4 349	4 619
Environmental protection		33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	33 272	69 003	72 794	77 292
Trading services		22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	22 850	427 246	453 735	481 866
Electricity		5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	279 187	296 497	314 860
Water		2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	81 835	86 509	92 297
Waste water management		2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	2 574	32 512	34 527	36 668
Waste management		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	33 712	35 802	38 022
Other		38 638	38 638	38 638	38 638	38 638	38 638	38 638	38 638	38 638	38 638	38 638	38 638	174	185	196
Total Expenditure - Standard		53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	53 050	730 226	762 252	830 842
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(82 592)	(66 846)	(100 303)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(5 588)	(82 592)	(66 846)	(100 303)

Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

A-3.2.2 Masekagwa - Supporting Table A-23 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Vote	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		4 153	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	11 444	57 564	51 375	54 264	
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	2 833	12 000	10 000	9 000	
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety																	
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health																	
Vote 05 - Summary Department Council General		1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	(21 082)				
Vote 06 - Summary Council General	2	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	(6 805)	69 564	61 375	63 264	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total																	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services														100	400	400	
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity																	
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety																	
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health																	
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services														6 900	6 600	6 600	
Vote 06 - Summary Council General																	
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance																	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2																
Total Capital Expenditure	2	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	195	76 564	63 375	70 264	

References

1. '1a' - would be completed as either Multi-year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. '2' - Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Table 1: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration																
Executive and clerical		1 517	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	(14 182)	6 900	6 600	6 600
Budget and treasury office		1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	(21 082)	-	-	-
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 900	6 900	6 600	6 600
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	14 277	69 564	61 375	63 264
Electricity		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	2 833	12 000	10 000	9 000
Water		4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	4 193	11 444	57 564	51 375	54 264
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	195	76 564	68 375	70 264
Fund																
National Government		5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	14 277	69 564	61 375	63 264
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	5 026	14 277	69 564	61 375	63 264
Public contributions & donations		1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	(21 082)	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Total Capital Funding		6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	195	76 564	68 375	70 264

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Receipts by Source															
Property taxes	6 235	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	6 230	74 761	79 395 860.00	84 318 451.00
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	17 749	205 472 773.00	218 212 086.00
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	42 982	45 625 497.00	48 454 278.00
Service charges - water revenue	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	19 393	20 595 892.00	21 872 837.00
Service charges - sewerage revenue	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	1 355	16 355	17 262 128.00	18 332 380.00
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	12 358	13 077 214.00	13 868 011.00
Service charges - other	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	1 987	2 078 274.00	2 207 134.00
Rental of facilities and equipment	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	900	955 800.00	1 015 060.00
Interest earned - external investments	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	1 125	1 194 750.00	1 268 824.00
Dividends received	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	574	609 212.00	646 983.00
Fines	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	3 671	3 898 602.00	4 140 316.00
Licences and permits	50 958	2 154	217	217	1 379	40 181	600	600	600	600	600	600	7 200	7 646 400.00	8 120 477.00
Agency services	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	129 007	138 632 192.00	151 782 759.00
Transfer receipts - operational	81 016	35 199	33 262	33 262	34 425	75 062	33 045	33 675	66 106	33 045	33 045	33 045	6 076	6 452 843.00	6 852 930.00
Other revenue													529 224	542 897 437.00	581 112 476.00
Cash Receipts by Source															
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	9 345	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 862	2 000			39 357			(144)	69 420	61 375 235.00	63 203 810.00
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE						451						451	902	957 824.00	1 017 316.00
Short term loans															
Borrowing long term financing															
increase (decrease) in consumer deposits															
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors															
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables															
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Total Cash Receipts by Source	93 358	37 199	35 262	35 262	47 285	77 513	33 045	33 675	105 463	33 045	33 045	33 388	599 646	605 230 595.00	645 383 602.00
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	14 179	170 147	180 695 951.00	191 899 234.00
Remuneration of councillors	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	13 090	13 902 658.00	14 763 950.00
Finance charges													600	637 200.00	676 707.00
Bulk purchases - Electricity	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	22 460	289 520	215 076 240.00	228 410 957.00
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	45 000	47 790 000.00	50 752 880.00
Other materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.00	1.00
Contracted services	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	66 857	71 002 297.00	75 404 446.00
Transfers and grants - other municipalities															
Transfers and grants - other															
Other expenditure	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	7 127	85 520	89 080 462.00	94 694 101.00
Cash Payments by Type	54 178	54 178	54 178	54 178	54 178	54 178	54 178	54 178	54 178	54 178	54 178	54 178	650 734	618 184 200.00	658 602 426.00
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets															
Repayment of borrowing															
Other Cash Flows/Payments															
Total Cash Payments by Type	54 371	54 371	54 371	54 371	54 371	54 371	54 371	54 371	54 371	54 371	54 371	54 371	708 550	669 748 230.00	708 830 042.00
NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD	38 987	(17 172)	(19 109)	(19 109)	(7 085)	23 142	(21 326)	(20 696)	51 092	(21 326)	(21 326)	(75 119)	(109 045)	54 517 631.00	54 436 440.00
Cash held equivalents at the beginning of period	38 987	38 987	21 816	2 707	(16 402)	(23 487)	(345)	(21 671)	(42 366)	8 726	(12 600)	(33 926)	15 484	53 560 606.00	159 078 239.00
Cash held equivalents at the end of period	38 987	21 816	2 707	(16 402)	(23 487)	(345)	(21 671)	(42 366)	8 726	(12 600)	(33 926)	(109 045)	(93 561)	158 078 239.00	222 514 679.00

* Note that the sign of Table SA 33 is opposite to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF 3 is now directly linked to A7

MP302 Msukaligwa - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure										
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources										
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service, delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

MFMA s33(2)(a) - Reporting Value SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Forecast 2019/20		Forecast 2020/21		Forecast 2021/22		Forecast 2022/23		Forecast 2023/24		Forecast 2024/25		Forecast 2025/26		Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1, 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	
Revenue and Expenditure Obligations By Contract	2																			
Parent Municipality:																				
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2																			
Total Operating Revenue Implication																				
Expenditure Obligations By Contract	2																			
Total Operating Expenditure Implication																				
Capital Expenditure Obligations By Contract	2																			
Total Capital Expenditure Implication																				
Total Parent Expenditure Implication																				
Entities:																				
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2																			
N/A																				
Total Operating Revenue Implication																				
Expenditure Obligations By Contract	2																			
N/A																				
Total Operating Expenditure Implication																				
Capital Expenditure Obligations By Contract	2																			
N/A																				
Total Capital Expenditure Implication																				
Total Entity Expenditure Implication																				
Total Entity Expenditure Implication																				

1. Total Implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTRF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000 For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

MP302 #sukaligwa - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	52 773	21 843	89 900	88 028	88 028	69 564	51 375	63 264
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	6 821	385	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	6 821	385	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	17 450	11 175	29 122	41 160	41 780	12 000	10 000	9 000
Generation		-	-	-	29 122	29 122	29 122	12 000	10 000	9 000
Transmission & Reticulation		-	15 248	11 140	-	12 638	12 638	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	2 202	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	26 556	10 272	60 778	39 525	39 525	57 564	51 375	54 264
Dams & Reservoirs		-	65	877	-	3 497	3 497	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	26 491	9 395	60 778	36 028	36 028	57 564	51 375	54 264
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	164	-	-	6 743	6 743	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	164	-	-	6 743	6 743	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	1 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	1 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		832	1 498	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
General vehicles		-	1 266	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		310	232	-	-	-	-	300	200	200
Furniture and other office equipment		129	-	-	-	-	-	600	400	400
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		145	-	-	-	-	-	100	400	400
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets		832	54 271	21 843	89 900	88 028	88 028	78 564	66 375	70 264
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Anyons. Over Date. But few and some. Total Range
3. For example: technology solutions (e.g. fibre optic, Wi-Fi infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work in progress under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes land and buildings required by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donations contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Buses used to provide a service to the community
8. No municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art, collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances for engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R: thousand										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(3 488)	1 329	11 721	-	23 187	23 187	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	3 700	3 700	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	3 700	3 700	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	3 151	3 151	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	3 151	3 151	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	11 721	-	9 114	9 114	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	11 721	-	8 814	8 814	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		(3 488)	1 329	-	-	920	920	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	920	920	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		(3 488)	1 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	6 302	6 302	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	6 302	6 302	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports/leisure & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bussec		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets		(3 488)	1 329	11 721	-	23 187	23 187	-	-	-

Specialised vehicles										
Re-use										
Fits										
Conservation										
Amplifiers										

Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	131.3%	2.4%	34.9%	0.0%	20.8%	20.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.7%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn	7.1%	2.2%	13.5%	0.0%	28.7%	28.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%

- Explanatory notes:**
- Total Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b, plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
 - Includes the Public Land, Community Land, Parks, Recreation & Leisure, and other land.
 - Includes the Public Land, Community Land, Parks, Recreation & Leisure, and other land.
 - Includes the Public Land, Community Land, Parks, Recreation & Leisure, and other land.
 - Includes the Public Land, Community Land, Parks, Recreation & Leisure, and other land.
 - Includes the Public Land, Community Land, Parks, Recreation & Leisure, and other land.
 - Includes the Public Land, Community Land, Parks, Recreation & Leisure, and other land.
 - Includes the Public Land, Community Land, Parks, Recreation & Leisure, and other land.
 - Includes the Public Land, Community Land, Parks, Recreation & Leisure, and other land.
 - Includes the Public Land, Community Land, Parks, Recreation & Leisure, and other land.

City of Johannesburg

2015/16

2016/17

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		10 410	10 228	24 999	22 916	25 251	25 251	24 856	26 397	28 034
Infrastructure - Road transport		738	418	1 136	6 150	6 150	6 150	5 206	5 529	5 872
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		710	332	1 132	6 100	6 100	6 100	5 131	5 449	5 767
Storm water		29	87	4	50	50	50	75	80	85
Infrastructure - Electricity		5 994	5 083	6 717	10 400	13 150	13 150	14 000	14 868	15 790
Generation										
Transmission & Redistribution		5 727	4 792	6 489	10 000	12 500	12 500	13 000	13 805	14 652
Street Lighting		267	290	227	400	650	650	1 000	1 062	1 126
Infrastructure - Water		2 684	3 920	15 564	3 360	3 000	3 000	2 800	2 974	3 158
Dams & Reservoirs		119	1	0	300	0	0	300	319	338
Water purification		26	1	4	60	0	0	-	-	-
Reclamation		2 540	3 918	15 560	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 655	2 820
Infrastructure - Sanitation		723	467	594	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 450	1 540	1 635
Pollution		668	459	530	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 250	1 328	1 410
Sewerage purification		55	8	4	250	250	250	200	212	226
Infrastructure - Other		270	340	988	1 755	1 700	1 700	1 400	1 487	1 579
Waste Management										
Transportation										
Gas	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	270	340	988	1 755	1 700	1 700	1 400	1 487	1 579
Community		335	496	1 010	2 545	1 735	1 735	1 310	1 391	1 477
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia		191	237	314	1 570	835	835	480	510	541
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency		27	150	464	596	596	596	595	632	671
Security and policing										
Buses										
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries		116	103	213	379	304	304	235	250	265
Social rental housing										
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets										
Buildings										
Other										
Investment properties										
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		4 763	5 062	4 367	8 641	6 455	6 455	7 046	7 488	7 950
General vehicles		2 134	2 434	2 923	3 958	4 204	4 204	3 322	3 528	3 747
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		515	614	233	1 742	793	793	1 987	2 110	2 241
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		1 053	1 102	242	1 191	146	146	740	785	835
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings		1 061	932	969	1 750	1 312	1 312	1 000	1 062	1 128
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets										
Biological assets										
Intangibles										
Computers - software & programming										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	15 505	15 806	30 378	34 102	33 440	33 440	33 211	35 274	37 461
Specialised vehicles										
Refuse										
Law										
Conservation										
Amusement										
Ratios as % of PFE		1.6%	0.9%	1.7%	2.3%	1.8%	1.8%	1.6%	1.0%	1.8%
Ratios as % of Operating Expenditure		2.7%	3.0%	4.6%	5.2%	5.0%	5.0%	4.6%	4.5%	4.6%

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Capital Cost of the Assets must reconcile to total Assets
3. Infrastructure - temporary structures is a non-core (but illustrative) for economic development purposes
4. Infrastructure - temporary structures is a non-core (but illustrative) for economic development purposes
5. Infrastructure - temporary structures is a non-core (but illustrative) for economic development purposes
6. Infrastructure - temporary structures is a non-core (but illustrative) for economic development purposes
7. Infrastructure - temporary structures is a non-core (but illustrative) for economic development purposes
8. Infrastructure - temporary structures is a non-core (but illustrative) for economic development purposes
9. Infrastructure - temporary structures is a non-core (but illustrative) for economic development purposes
10. Infrastructure - temporary structures is a non-core (but illustrative) for economic development purposes

check balance

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure					53 657	53 657	53 657	58 623	60 995	-
Infrastructure - Road transport					30 739	30 739	30 739	32 653	34 375	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges					30 543	30 543	30 543	32 345	34 157	-
Storm water					196	196	196	207	219	-
Infrastructure - Electricity					7 585	7 585	7 585	8 033	8 482	-
Generation										-
Transmission & Reticulation					7 585	7 585	7 585	8 033	8 482	-
Street Lighting										-
Infrastructure - Water					6 391	6 391	6 391	6 768	7 147	-
Dams & Reservoirs										-
Water purification					1	1	1	1	1	-
Reticulation					6 390	6 390	6 390	6 767	7 146	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation					8 795	8 795	8 795	9 314	9 836	-
Reticulation					8 751	8 751	8 751	9 267	9 786	-
Sewerage purification					45	45	45	47	50	-
Infrastructure - Other					146	146	146	155	163	-
Waste Management										-
Transportation										-
Gas										-
Other					146	146	146	155	163	-
Community					1 125	1 125	1 125	1 192	1 258	-
Parks & gardens										-
Sportsfields & stadia										-
Swimming pools										-
Community halls					8	8	8	9	9	-
Libraries					501	501	501	531	561	-
Recreational facilities					13	13	13	13	14	-
Fire, safety & emergency					390	390	390	403	426	-
Security and policing					200	200	200	212	223	-
Buses										-
Clinics										-
Museums & Art Galleries										-
Cemeteries					23	23	23	24	25	-
Social rental housing										-
Other										-
Heritage assets										-
Buildings										-
Other										-
Investment properties										-
Housing development										-
Other										-
Other assets					5 562	5 562	5 562	5 890	6 220	-
General vehicles										-
Specialised vehicles										-
Plant & equipment										-
Computers - hardware/equipment										-
Furniture and other office equipment					101	101	101	107	113	-
Abattoirs										-
Markets										-
Civic Land and Buildings										-
Other Buildings					5 434	5 434	5 434	5 755	6 077	-
Other Land										-
Surplus Assets - (investment or inventory)										-
Other					27	27	27	28	30	-
Agricultural assets										-
Biological assets										-
Intangibles										-
Computers - software & programming										-
Total Depreciation					60 344	60 344	60 344	65 904	67 483	-
Specialised vehicles										-
Refuse										-
Fire										-
Conservancy										-
Ambulances										-

1. Depreciation based on the cost of the asset less any depreciation received from revaluation.

2. Includes the Parks and Recreation Tax Parks.

3. Includes the cost of the buildings (e.g. the office building) for economic, development purposes.

4. Includes the cost of the buildings (e.g. the office building) for economic, development purposes.

5. Includes the cost of the buildings (e.g. the office building) for economic, development purposes.

6. Includes the cost of the buildings (e.g. the office building) for economic, development purposes.

7. Includes the cost of the buildings (e.g. the office building) for economic, development purposes.

8. Includes the cost of the buildings (e.g. the office building) for economic, development purposes.

9. Includes the cost of the buildings (e.g. the office building) for economic, development purposes.

10. Includes the cost of the buildings (e.g. the office building) for economic, development purposes.

Check	(49 384)	(60 126)	(86 534)	-	(26 315)	(20 315)	(22 076)	(27 937)	(96 571)
-------	----------	----------	----------	---	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		57 664	51 775	54 664	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		12 000	10 000	9 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		6 900	6 600	6 600	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		76 564	68 375	70 264	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Summary Department Technical Services		183 342	194 221	206 248	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		279 187	296 497	314 880	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		53 661	56 988	60 522	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		59 931	63 646	67 592	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		45 883	48 728	51 749	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		46 404	47 820	50 785	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		69 816	74 352	79 067	-	-	-	-
Total future operational costs		738 224	782 252	830 842	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		91 172	96 824	102 827	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		209 695	222 696	236 503	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		46 746	49 645	52 723	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		23 651	25 117	26 674	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		19 822	21 051	22 357	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		15 071	16 006	16 998	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 387	2 534	2 692	-	-	-	-
Total future revenue		408 543	433 873	460 773	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		406 244	416 754	440 333	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Line	Station	Structure	Material	Quantity	Unit	Value	Notes
1	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
2	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
3	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
4	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
5	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
6	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
7	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
8	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
9	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
10	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
11	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
12	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
13	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
14	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
15	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
16	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
17	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
18	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
19	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
20	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
21	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
22	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
23	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
24	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
25	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
26	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
27	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
28	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
29	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
30	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
31	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
32	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
33	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
34	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
35	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
36	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
37	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
38	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
39	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
40	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
41	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
42	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
43	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
44	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
45	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
46	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
47	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
48	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
49	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
50	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
51	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
52	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
53	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
54	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
55	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
56	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
57	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
58	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
59	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
60	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
61	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
62	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
63	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
64	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
65	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
66	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
67	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
68	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
69	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
70	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
71	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
72	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
73	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
74	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
75	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
76	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
77	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
78	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
79	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
80	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
81	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
82	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
83	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
84	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
85	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
86	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
87	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
88	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
89	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
90	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
91	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
92	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
93	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
94	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
95	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
96	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
97	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
98	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
99	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	
100	1+00	Concrete	Concrete	100	cu yd	100.00	

- 91 -

- 92 -

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

Chart

	Project number	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2016/16 Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
26.	4	3	3							
<p>Notes: The above information is provided for the purpose of the Asset Register and does not constitute a commitment by the Council to fund the project.</p>										

Examples	Examples	Examples	Examples
Infrastructure - Road Transport	Storm Water	2013	
Infrastructure - Water	Reloculation	2013	3 458
Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reloculation	2013	5 200
Infrastructure - Road Transport	Reloculation	2013	2 800
Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2013	
Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2013	
Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2013	
Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2013	
Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2013	
Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2013	3 700
Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2013	
Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2013	
Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	2013	3 451
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	6 802
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other	2013	
Infrastructure - Other	Other		

45% of projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-negotiated in the MTRF

Correct to seconds

TARIFFS

2016/2017

Msukaligwa Municipality (MP 302)

TARIFF STRUCTURE 2016/2017

% Increase:

	Page:	Various % per tariff
ANNEXURE C:	2	
a. ANNEXURE C2	6	12%
c. ANNEXURE C3	9	12%
d. ANNEXURE C4	13	12%
e. ANNEXURE C5	14	6,60%
f. ANNEXURE C6	16	10%
g. ANNEXURE C7	17	10%
h. ANNEXURE C8	20	10%
i. ANNEXURE C9	21	10%
j. ANNEXURE C10	26	10%
k. ANNEXURE C11	29	10%
l. ANNEXURE C12	31	10%
m. ANNEXURE C13	32	10%
n. ANNEXURE C14	38	10%
o. ANNEXURE C15	39	10%
		OTHER

Supply of Electricity & Deposits

Water Provision & Deposits

Sewerage Services

Refuse Removal

Assessment Rates & Interest on Arrears

Tender Documents

Rezoning, Consolidation & Sub-division

Sport, Recreation & Deposits

Department of Public Safety & Licenses

Provision of Information and Certificates

Engineering Services, Plan Copies & Building Plans

(emolary Tariffs

Corporate Services : Rental: Town Halls & Other Halls

Republic Park (Caravan Park & Roundabouts) & Deposits

Rental : Residential Properties & Deposits

Effective from: 1 July 2016 till 30 June 2017 (Accounts as delivered on 1 July 2016)

TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR THE LOCAL COUNCIL OF MSUKALIGWA - All Tariffs excluded VAT!!!

ANNEXURE A**Financial Year:**

From 1st July 2016

2016/2017**A. Supply of Electricity & Deposits****Date of Implementation:****1 July 2016****Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016****Interest on Arrears - all services:****10%****Per Year**

Interest on arrears is calculated on repo rate 1 July + 3% - June repo rate 2016 + 7%

SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY TO CONVENTIONAL AND PRE-PAY METERED RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES, BUSINESS, INDUSTRY AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS SUPPLIED FROM THE MUNICIPAL DISTRIBUTION NETWORK

Subject to the approval of the Electricity Regulator, the Local Council of Msukaligwa adopted the following tariffs on electricity consumption with effect on all accounts issued from 1 July 2016, and for pre-paid meters as from 1 July 2016.

1) Tariff applicable in private dwellings, flats permanently occupied, Charitable Institutions, Churches, and Church Halls which are exclusively used for religious purposes and Church activities, as well as Sport clubs and the Snow Society, as from time to time approved in accordance with the Council's policy

A. Electricity**1) RESIDENTIAL SUPPLY - CONVENTIONAL****MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY TARIFF DESIGN MODEL****BASED ON ESKOM INCREASE**

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2016/2017	NERSA 2015/2016	Increase (avg cost and rate)
RESIDENTIAL CONVENTIONAL (UP TO 20 AMP/EL 123)			
Fixed Charge per month	140,000.00	129,030.00	8,502
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (excl. VAT)	0.88000	0.80000	10,000
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (51 - 75 c/kWh)	1.12000	1.02000	10,000
Line 27 Rate (c/kWh) (51 - 75 c/kWh)	1.53800	1,398.14	10,000
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (over 75 kWh)	1.76920	1,608.43	9,995

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2016/2017	NERSA 2015/2016	Increase (avg cost and rate)
RESIDENTIAL CONVENTIONAL ABOVE 20 AMP (EL 123)			
Fixed Charge per month	140,000.00	129,030.00	8,502
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (excl. VAT)	0.88000	0.80000	10,000
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (51 - 75 c/kWh)	1.12000	1,020.00	10,000
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (76 - 100 c/kWh)	1.54500	1,398.14	10,504
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (over 100 kWh)	1.76920	1,581.10	10,653

RESIDENTIAL SUPPLY - PRE-PAY

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2016/2017	NERSA 2015/2016	Increase (avg cost and rate)
RESIDENTIAL PRE-PAY UP TO 20 AMP (excluding Subsidy)			
Fixed Charge per month	0.88000	0.80000	10,000
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (excl. VAT)	1.12000	1,020.00	10,000
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (51 - 75 c/kWh)	1.54500	1,398.14	10,507
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (over 75 kWh)	1.76920	1,608.40	9,998

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2016/2017	NERSA 2018/2019	Increase (avg cost and rate)
DEPARTMENTAL PRE-PAY ABOVE 20 AMP			
Fixed Charge per month	140 000 000	129 03 000	8 502
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	0 88000	0 88000	10 000
Free Charge per month	1 120 000	1 020 000	10 000
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	1 545 000	1 598 115	10 564
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	1 740 000		10 000

(3). Tariff applicable to business premises and other KVA installations
KVA DEMAND METERS - BUSINESS, INDUSTRIAL AND OTHER KVA CONNECTIONS

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2016/2017	NERSA 2018/2019	Increase (avg cost and rate)
INDUSTRIAL ELL KVA DEMAND METER CHARGE (R 497)			
Fixed Charge per month	4 726 100 000	4 355 85 000	8 500
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	0 74820	0 69550	7 577
Minimum Demand Charge (R / kWh)	187 000 000	174 12 000	7 597
Maximum Demand Charge (R / kWh)			

(4). Tariff applicable to business premises and other meter installations
AMPERE METERS - BUSINESS AND OTHER AMPERE CONNECTIONS

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2016/2017	NERSA 2018/2019	Increase (avg cost and rate)
BUSINESS FIXED AMP OR UP TO 70 AMP (EL 123)			
Fixed Charge per month	0 000 000	0 000 000	
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	1 822 010	1 662 380	10 001
BUSINESS (EL 104) ABOVE 20 AMP PHASE (INCLUDE DEMAND AMPERE METERS (EL 103))			
Fixed Charge per month (EL 103)	3 530 370 000	3 253 800 000	8 500
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	1 101 900	0 992 700	11 000
BUSINESS (EL 103) ABOVE 20 AMP			
Fixed Charge per month	1 088 840 000	1 088 340 000	0 045
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (EL 102)	1 101 900	0 992 700	11 000

(5). DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLY TO MUNICIPAL CONSUMPTION

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2016/2017	NERSA 2018/2019	Increase (avg cost and rate)
DEPARTMENTAL			
Fixed Charge per month	140 000 000	129 03 000	8 502
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	1 662 280	1 662 280	10 000

2015/2016

Connection fee - new connections	R 110.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811)	R 342.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 2nd phase	R 752.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 3rd phase	R 7503.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 4th phase	R 11254.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 5th phase	R 376.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 6th phase	R 7503.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 7th phase	R 15005.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 8th phase	R 22507.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 9th phase	R 751.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 10th phase	R 80.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 11th phase	R 171.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 12th phase	R 1618.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 13th phase	R 251.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 14th phase	R 171.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 15th phase	R 171.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 16th phase	R 342.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 17th phase	R 10379.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 18th phase	R 11355.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 19th phase	R 404.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 20th phase	R 191.00

2016/2017

Connection fee - new connections	R 121.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811)	R 377.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 2nd phase	R 0.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 3rd phase	R 4128.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 4th phase	R 8254.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 5th phase	R 12380.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 6th phase	R 414.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 7th phase	R 8254.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 8th phase	R 16506.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 9th phase	R 24758.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 10th phase	R 827.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 11th phase	R 88.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 12th phase	R 189.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 13th phase	R 189.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 14th phase	R 1780.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 15th phase	R 277.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 16th phase	R 189.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 17th phase	R 189.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 18th phase	R 377.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 19th phase	R 11417.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 20th phase	R 12491.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 21st phase	R 445.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 22nd phase	R 211.00

2015/2016

Connection fee - new connections	R 3200.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811)	R 6028.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 2nd phase	R 9042.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 3rd phase	R 18975.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 4th phase	R 26125.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 5th phase	R 26125.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 6th phase	R 32560.00

2016/2017

Connection fee - new connections	R 3200.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811)	R 6028.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 2nd phase	R 9042.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 3rd phase	R 18975.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 4th phase	R 26125.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 5th phase	R 26125.00
Reconnection fee - reconnection of existing connections (S10811) - 6th phase	R 32560.00

Connection fees for new connections: (Fixed charges)

Single phase meter supply (cost of meter)

Three phase meter supply (cost of meter)

NVA Contribution

Low voltage KVA per KVA

High voltage KVA per KVA

Deposits: (DETA)

Business

Up to 20 Amp	
Up to 30 Amp	
Up to 40 Amp	
Up to 50 Amp	
Up to 60 Amp	
Up to 70 Amp	
Up to 80 Amp	
Up to 90 Amp	
Up to 100 Amp	
Up to 120 Amp	
Up to 140 Amp	
Up to 160 Amp	
Up to 180 Amp	
Up to 200 Amp	
Up to 220 Amp	
Up to 240 Amp	
Up to 260 Amp	
Up to 280 Amp	
Up to 300 Amp	
Up to 320 Amp	
Up to 340 Amp	
Up to 360 Amp	
Up to 380 Amp	
Up to 400 Amp	
Up to 420 Amp	
Up to 440 Amp	
Up to 460 Amp	
Up to 480 Amp	
Up to 500 Amp	
Up to 520 Amp	
Up to 540 Amp	
Up to 560 Amp	
Up to 580 Amp	
Up to 600 Amp	
Up to 620 Amp	
Up to 640 Amp	
Up to 660 Amp	
Up to 680 Amp	
Up to 700 Amp	
Up to 720 Amp	
Up to 740 Amp	
Up to 760 Amp	
Up to 780 Amp	
Up to 800 Amp	
Up to 820 Amp	
Up to 840 Amp	
Up to 860 Amp	
Up to 880 Amp	
Up to 900 Amp	
Up to 920 Amp	
Up to 940 Amp	
Up to 960 Amp	
Up to 980 Amp	
Up to 1000 Amp	

CONNECTION CHARGES - ELECTRICITY (PRIVATE WORK)

For the provision of a connection to the Council's water network, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and equipment, plus a service charge of 10% as agreed as assessed by the Town Engineer to be payable in advance.

A fee shall be charged for the connection of a new supply to the Council's water network for each service. The fee shall be charged at the time of connection and shall be assessed at the discretion of the Council.

Charges shall be payable by the customer at the time of connection and shall be assessed at the discretion of the Council.

DEPOSITS: ELECTRICITY AND WATER

- Domestic consumers - Houses and flats (Non-Standard Meter (D.L.U.)
- Domestic consumers - Houses and flats (Standard Meter (D.L.U.)

Connection fees - New agreements

Business and other installations

As above installations

Up to 20 Amp

Up to 30 Amp

Up to 40 Amp

Up to 120 Amp 3 phase

Up to 240 Amp 3 phase

Demand Amp meters

KV A installations

Pre-Paid Meter installation at existing residential connections (SIT 00275)

Smart Meter

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 10 380.00	R 11 418.00
R 11 560.00	R 12 496.00
2015/2016	2016/2017
R 3 950.00	R 3 555.00
R 110.00	R 121.00
R 510.00	R 561.00
R 110.00	R 0.00
	R 121.00
R 3 260.00	R 3 586.00
R 5 610.00	R 6 171.00
R 8 415.00	R 9 257.00
R 17 395.00	R 19 158.00
R 23 790.00	R 26 169.00
R 23 790.00	R 26 169.00
R 29 750.00	R 32 725.00
R 1 618.00	R 1 780.00
R 0.00	R 5 762.46

ANNEXURE C

TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR THE LOCAL COUNCIL OF MSUKALIGWA

3. Water Provision & Deposits

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2016

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

Interest on Arrears - all services:

10%

Per Year

Interest on arrears is calculated on retro rate 144% p.a. - July 2016 rate 2016 p.a.

The fee of proposed tariff will be applicable to the supply of water per meter, per month or part thereof.

4. Basic Water Charge:

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 55.00	R 62.00

An availability charge for water, per consumer, per month or part of the month. (excluded: Indigent Debtors)

2. DURING NORMAL AVAILABILITY OF WATER RESOURCES

Residential Consumers (Including Indigent & Valued)

(1)

Kilolitre	2015/2016		2016/2017		Total Cost
	Per Kilolitre	Not applicable	Per Kilolitre	Not applicable	
Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre =	0.00		R 0.00		0.00
Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre =	R 6.23		R 37.58		R 42.00
Consumption from 7 to 9 Kilolitre =	R 9.36		R 11.00		R 33.00
Consumption from 10 to 12 Kilolitre =	R 10.72		R 32.16		R 39.00
Consumption from 13 to 18 Kilolitre =	R 12.44		R 74.04		R 84.00
Consumption from 19 to 25 Kilolitre =	R 14.73		R 103.11		R 119.00
Consumption from 26 to 100 Kilolitre and more =	R 18.48		R 1386.00		R 1575.00
Consumption from 101 to 200 Kilolitre and more =	R 28.73		R 2873.00		R 3000.00
Consumption from 201 to 200 Kilolitre and more =	R 32.77		R 3277.00		R 3700.00

Add total charges for exceeding 200 Kilolitre
 Per billing period (approximately one month)
 (Refer to abnormal low availability of water resources and conditions and related tariff adjustments)

Business and Government Departments

(2)

Kilolitre	2015/2016		2016/2017		Total Cost
	Per Kilolitre	Not applicable	Per Kilolitre	Not applicable	
Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre =	R 12.39		R 74.34		R 84.00
Consumption from 7 to 9 Kilolitre =	R 13.00		R 39.00		R 45.00
Consumption from 10 to 12 Kilolitre =	R 13.68		R 41.04		R 48.00
Consumption from 13 to 18 Kilolitre =	R 14.29		R 83.74		R 102.00
Consumption from 19 to 25 Kilolitre =	R 17.86		R 125.02		R 147.00
Consumption from 26 to 100 Kilolitre and more =	R 19.96		R 1497.00		R 1725.00
Consumption from 101 to 200 Kilolitre and more =	R 24.89		R 2489.00		R 2800.00
Consumption from 201 to 200 Kilolitre and more =	R 27.25		R 2725.00		R 3100.00

ENSURING ADEQUATE AVAILABILITY OF WATER / OWN RESOURCES OR OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES

For a Commissioned from H&E Engineering and Planning Ltd / Approved from Municipal Manager / Date of Implementation or
 withdrawal in writing. / Notice given to Council / Notice in public

Additional Residential Services - 2015/2016

Kilolitres	2015/2016 Per Kilolitre:	Cost:	2016/2017 Per Kilolitre:	Cost
Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitres	R 6.23	R 37.38	R 7.00	R 42.00
Consumption from 7 to 12 Kilolitres	R 10.72	R 52.16	R 13.00	R 80.00
Consumption from 13 to 18 Kilolitres	R 12.44	R 73.32	R 14.00	R 84.00
Consumption from 19 to 24 Kilolitres	R 14.73	R 88.38	R 17.00	R 102.00
Consumption from 25 to 30 Kilolitres	R 16.63	R 110.41	R 19.00	R 114.00
Consumption from 31 to 36 Kilolitres and over	R 29.76	R 232.00	R 34.00	R 204.00
Consumption from 1 to 12 Kilolitres and over	R 32.52	R 252.00	R 37.00	R 222.00
Consumption from 13 to 24 Kilolitres and over	R 32.73	R 273.00	R 37.00	R 222.00

Additional Business and Commercial Departmental Tariffs

Kilolitres	2015/2016 Per Kilolitre:	Cost:	2016/2017 Per Kilolitre:	Cost
Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitres	R 14.26	R 85.74	R 17.00	R 102.00
Consumption from 7 to 12 Kilolitres	R 15.03	R 95.09	R 17.00	R 102.00
Consumption from 13 to 18 Kilolitres	R 15.77	R 97.31	R 18.00	R 108.00
Consumption from 19 to 24 Kilolitres	R 16.51	R 99.06	R 19.00	R 114.00
Consumption from 25 to 30 Kilolitres	R 18.79	R 131.53	R 22.00	R 132.00
Consumption from 31 to 36 Kilolitres and over	R 31.29	R 236.75	R 36.00	R 216.00
Consumption from 1 to 12 Kilolitres and over	R 32.84	R 258.00	R 37.00	R 222.00
Consumption from 13 to 24 Kilolitres and over	R 36.12	R 312.00	R 41.00	R 246.00

TARIFFS APPLICABLE TO MUNICIPAL CONSUMPTION - DEPARTMENTAL

(WATER AND WASTEWATER)

For every Kilolitre consumed for Municipal services per month (reading period)

CONNECTION CHARGES

For the provision of a connection to the Council's water network, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport, plus a surcharge of 10%. A deposit as assessed by the Town Engineer is payable in advance and work to be executed from the work order issued, or such service.

After finalisation, the work order must be signed off by engineering department and submitted to Finance for finalisation of the charges according to costs against the deposit paid.
 (See below ...)

SUNDRY CHARGES

Connection fees for 125 compulsory applications

(Pre-paid electrical connections)

Re-connection fees for delayed payment

Testing of water meters

Call-out after hours

Call-out after hours

WATER DEPOSITS

Domestic customers with pre-paid electricity (minimum R100)

(Call-out fees and a bonus of average consumption to cover two months fees)

Commercial customers (minimum R500)

2015/2016	2016/2017
107.00	120.00
335.00	376.00
229.00	257.00
168.00	189.00
335.00	376.00
2015/2016	2016/2017
504.00	565.00
110.00	124.00

GENERAL

Amounts due shall be payable in advance on the 1st of the month following the date of levy.
Interest shall be 5% per annum on the period of non-payment of charges due on the date of maturity.
In default, execution shall be taken.

CONNECTION CHARGES - WATER/PRIVATE WORK

For the provision of connection to the Council's water network, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport plus a nominal 5% profit and shall be assessed by the Town Engineer or his representative in advance.

After approval of the proposed connection, the applicant shall be required to pay the charges in advance for the finalization of the connection. The charges shall be payable to the Council's Finance Department and shall be subject to the following conditions:

2015/2016 R 3 080.00

2016/2017 R 3 450.00

Severage Services

© 2011 The Authors. Journal of Internal Medicine © 2011 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

0% New Year

Interest on arrears is calculated on retro date 1 July 2007 - July 2009 Inc 2016 p77.

10

R 3675

[illegible][illegible]

Abstract

R. 73.55

Bibliography

R 73.55

R 14.60

0 97-1186582 0007 00-00

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 399–406

R 14.60)

[Download PDF](#)

doi:10.1017/S0022292412001616

R 14.60

2015/2016

4

R 73.55

[illegible]

100

R 2460

Journal of Management Inquiry 26(1) 3-17

R 520

9102/5102

[illegible]

Figure 1. The effect of the concentration of the polymer on the gelation time.

R 2460

Table 1. Demographic characteristics of study population

2015/2016

6167AC1B8

12 July 1991

K49.151

R 79 (15)

CH 67X

10

2016/2017	R 42,00
	R 83,00
2016/2017	R 83,00
	R 17,00
2016/2017	R 17,00
	R 83,00
	R 38,00
2016/2017	R 6,00
	R 28,00
2016/2017	
	R 56,00
	R 83,00

PART B: ADDITIONAL SEWERAGE CHARGES:

The charges specified below shall be paid by the owner of the premises concerned in addition to the charges specified under Part A of this order. The charges shall be payable for each month or part thereof, including:

INFLUENT TREATMENT PLANT CHARGES:

Residence, Club, Hotel, Office, Shop, etc.
For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement and outbuildings, per month (S\$11.00)

Planting and Landscaping Charges and Accommodation (S\$1.00):

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement and outbuildings, per month

Hotels, Clubs and Beer Houses (S\$1.00)

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement and outbuildings, per month

Hotels, Clubs, Beer-halls and Business Premises, under the same roof

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement and outbuildings available for total club, club, or beer hall, per month
For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement and outbuildings available for business purposes, per month (S\$1.00)
Business premises, not otherwise classed, for every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement and outbuildings, per month (S\$1.00)

Commercial Landmarks, Factories, Mining and Water Works, Factories, Workshops, Sheds, etc.

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including the basement and outbuildings available for business purposes per month
Commercial premises, not otherwise classed, for every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including the basement and outbuildings available for business purposes per month
For every 100 square meter or part thereof of each floor, including basement and outbuildings available for business purposes, per month

Hospitals, Nursing and Convalescent Homes

For every bed available for patients, per month (S\$1.00)
For each staff member and servant, calculated on the average number of persons on service during the month's year, per month (S\$1.00)

Club (S\$1.00)

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement and outbuildings, per month

Churches, including non-revenue generating halls (S\$1.00)

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement and outbuildings, per month

Government offices and assemblies

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including the basement and outbuildings, per month

Shed, factory, warehouse, etc. (S\$1.00)

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement and outbuildings, per month
For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement and outbuildings, per month
For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement and outbuildings, per month

Club (S\$1.00)

For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement and outbuildings, per month

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 46.40	R 52.00
R 46.40	R 52.00
R 46.40	R 52.00
R 29.16	R 33.00
R 117.60	R 132.00
2015/2016	2016/2017
R 117.60	R 132.00
R 58.65	R 66.00
R 58.65	R 66.00
R 58.65	R 66.00
R 58.65	R 66.00
R 58.65	R 66.00
2015/2016	2016/2017
R 15.95	R 18.00
R 15.95	R 18.00
R 97.80	R 110.00
R 24.60	R 28.00
2015/2016	2016/2017
R 58.65	R 66.00
R 49.20	R 56.00
R 58.65	R 66.00
R 49.20	R 56.00

HOUSEHOLD USE - SEE PART E-GENERAL

For all other persons (i.e., not a household) student, teacher, and public students, calculated on the basis of the number of persons in such institution per month. For all other persons (i.e., not a household) student, teacher, and public students, calculated on the basis of the number of persons in such institution per month.

For all other persons (i.e., not a household) student, teacher, and public students, calculated on the basis of the number of persons in such institution per month.

PART C - ADDITIONAL EFFLUENT CHARGES

The owner or occupant of any premises, who is required to install, or has installed, a sewer or drainage installation for processing effluent, shall, in addition to any other charges for which he/she may be liable in terms of this schedule, pay, on a monthly basis, a sewerage charge calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Where "SB" reading is higher than the accepted average for the Greater Toronto, an agreement must be reached with the consumer which percentage of effluent of the water bought will be applicable.

A. Calculated K X (SB) (1.1)

B. Where K is calculated with the following formula:

Total monthly cost of effluent (Group 1) x Ratio of effluent to total effluent (Group 1)

Plus industrial effluent (Group 1) x Ratio of effluent to total effluent (Group 1)

For all other persons (i.e., not a household) student, teacher, and public students, calculated on the basis of the number of persons in such institution per month.

PART D - OTHER CHARGES

Suction of sewer traps and tanks (S11087.1)

Renting of a pit or a sewer on private property for the connection

Night Soil Removal (S11087.2)

Appliances where the manufacturer is providing assistance on private property

Sewer backcharge fees (S11085.5)

Appliances where the manufacturer is providing assistance on private property

Connection fees

For the provision of a connection to the Council's sewer, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport, costs, plus a percentage of 10% of the total assessed for the Engineer is payable up to:

Municipal premises

For all municipal premises the following charges shall be payable:

For every water closet, pit or urinal installed in such premises:

Per day (S11085.6)

Renting of a suction pump for private property

PART E - GENERAL

Should any dispute arise as to classification of premises or of the Council shall be final.

At the time of the assessment of the premises, the Council shall be notified of the same, and the Council shall be notified of the same, and the Council shall be notified of the same.

For all other persons (i.e., not a household) student, teacher, and public students, calculated on the basis of the number of persons in such institution per month. For all other persons (i.e., not a household) student, teacher, and public students, calculated on the basis of the number of persons in such institution per month.

For all other persons (i.e., not a household) student, teacher, and public students, calculated on the basis of the number of persons in such institution per month.

For all other persons (i.e., not a household) student, teacher, and public students, calculated on the basis of the number of persons in such institution per month.

For all other persons (i.e., not a household) student, teacher, and public students, calculated on the basis of the number of persons in such institution per month.

For all other persons (i.e., not a household) student, teacher, and public students, calculated on the basis of the number of persons in such institution per month.

2016/2017
R 99.00
R 6.00
R 33.00

2016/2016
R 87.65
R 5.29
R 29.10

2016/2017
R 967.00
R 77.00
R 728.00

2016/2016
R 863.00
R 68.00
R 650.00

2016/2017
R 19.00
R 963.00

2016/2016
R 16.20
R 859.25

all services which the Council may deem appropriate. The Council's sewers shall be charged from the date upon which the Council, by its resolution, determines that the sewer is to be connected to the sewer system. The date upon which the sewer is to be connected shall be the date upon which the sewer is first used for its intended purpose. The Council shall be charged the usual fee for sewer service from the date upon which the sewer is first used for its intended purpose, in addition to applicable charges.

GENERAL

1. All sewer service charges shall be paid to the Council, following the date of any
2. payment to the Council, the payment shall be based upon payment of charges due on the date of maturity.
3. All bills shall be paid to the Council.

CONNECTION CHARGES - SEWERAGE PRIVATE WORK

For the purpose of a connection to the sewer system, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labor and transportation, and a surcharge of 10%. A deposit is assessed by the Town Engineer is payable in advance.

After finalization, the sewer shall be inspected and approved by the Council. The Council shall be charged the usual fee for sewer service from the date upon which the sewer is first used for its intended purpose, in addition to applicable charges.

2015/2016	R 2,296.00
-----------	------------

2016/2017	R 2,572.00
-----------	------------

ANNEXURE C

TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR THE LOCAL COUNCIL OF MSUKALIGWA

1. Refuse Removal

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2016

Accounts / Services delivered on / from 1 July 2016

Interest on Arrears - all services:

10%

Per Year

Interest on arrears is calculated on rates due 1 July - 31 July, 1 September - 30 September.

The following proposed tariffs shall be applicable on Refuse removal.

1. DOMESTIC REMOVAL

1 x Removal, per week, per 10m³ (R 79.10)

Dumping & disposal by agreement per household (refuse removal service provided)
(This tariff is applicable where a unit is not responsible for collection of refuse, but
gone by an external service provider.)

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 79.10	R 89.00
R 10.80	R 13.00

2. BUSINESS AND OTHER NON-DOMESTIC INSTITUTIONS

Daily removal on weekdays, excluding (holidays - Per Month / Bin (R 183.95)

Areas above 150m single trip radius

(Refuse tariff of 10m³ per week, 4 weeks = 40m³ x 4.58 = R 183.95)

Containers - Per Month Bin

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 183.95	R 207.00
R 1155.95	R 1295.00
R 79.10	R 89.00

3. SUNDRY CHARGES (Selling of Refuse bins) (SU00661)

Selling of Refuse bins Per removal (Use VAT Excluded)

Selling of Refuse bins for domestic use (Use VAT Excluded)

(To be provided at Msukaligwa Municipality)

Miss Containers - Building on garden table

One container - one removal

Refuse Bulk Container (12) Standard Bins (R 100.00)

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 318.75	R 357.00
R 363.45	R 408.00
R 288.00	R 323.00
R 2207.30	R 2473.00

4. Occasional Refuse Removal

Occasional - Refuse bins (R 100.00)

Occasional - Refuse bins (R 100.00) - one removal bin to be paid at selling price of refuse bin

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 177.5	R 20.00

5. Tariff Adjustment to Municipal Departmental Services

The following is a list of services provided by the Municipality (SU00661)

GENERAL

The following services are provided by the Municipality on the 1st of the month following the date of levy.
The following services are provided by the Municipality on the 1st of the month following the date of levy.
The following services are provided by the Municipality on the 1st of the month following the date of levy.

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 79.10	R 89.00

EXEMPTIONS, NEW RATES AND REDUCTIONS ON RATES (PART 6)

EXEMPTIONS

1. The amount of the market value of all residential properties and of all properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of such properties are used for residential purposes, is exempt from the payment of rates, in terms of Section 17(1)(b) of the Property Rates Act.
2. The amount of the market value of all residential properties is a rebate cause by the increasing of the Market Value.

REBATES AND REDUCTIONS

1. Rebate

In terms of Section 15 of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act No. 6 of 2004 the following rebates are granted:

- (a) The Municipality grants an additional rebate to be determined on an annual basis, in the category RES for Residential properties, for Agricultural properties and for Government properties.

Discount: Section 15 of NMPRA 6 of 2004

Category	2015/2016 %	2016/2017 %
RES	-25%	Less 20%
GOV	-20%	Yearly Discount
PSI	-20%	Less 40% (phasing-out)-30% = 70%
FAR	-5%	Less 10%
BUS	0%	0%

2. Indigents: Indigents who are subsided in accordance with the indigent policy adopted by Council and will not form part of a rebate in terms of the NMPRA.

3. PENSIONERS AND MEDICAL INFIRM APPLICANT (DISABLED)

- Over 65 who qualify in terms of the criteria determined in this policy will be granted an additional rebate based on the amount applicable on residential properties.
- The basis of income and rebate on each category of income for the 2014/2015 financial year are determined as follows:

Monthly household income	Income per Month	% Rebate
2015/2016	2016/2017	
R0 to R3 500	R0 to R3 500	100%
R3 501 to R4 000	R3 501 to R4 000	80%
R4 001 to R4 500	R4 001 to R4 500	60%
R4 501 to R5 000	R4 501 to R5 000	40%
R5 001 to R5 500	R5 001 to R5 500	20%

CHARGES FOR LODGING OF OBJECTIONS

The table of objection will include Assessment Charges, as matters reflected in the General, Chairman RCL or Supplementary RCL, and RCL, PSI, and RCL, and RCL.

ANNEXURE C

MUSKALCWA MUNICIPALITY

Tender Documents

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2016 Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

Applicable to the Suppliers of non-ZA supply

Description	Present tariff excl. VAT	Proposed tariff excl. VAT	Proposed tariff incl. VAT
	2015/2016	2016/2017	2016/2017
1. Fuel, plant and equipment			
1. Tender to be up to exceeding R200 000	R 523.00	R 576.00	R 656.64
2. Tender to be Value of R200 000 to R400 000	R 262.00	R 289.00	R 329.46
3. Official cremations to the value of R20 000 to R200 000	R 75.00	R 83.00	R 94.62

ANNEXURE C2

G Rezoning, Consolidation & Sub-division

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2016

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

AMENDMENTS TO TARIFFS

1.1 All fees for the rezoning, consolidation, and Township Ordinance, 1986, the fees payable for an application for rezoning, consolidation, and Township Ordinance, 1986, are as follows:

1.1 Rezoning

- 1.1.1 For all applications received which includes one stable stand;
 - 1.1.2 For all applications received which includes more than one stand;
 - (a) all the stands refer to the same landowner or applicant;
 - (b) all the stands are located within the same proximity of each other, to the satisfaction of the town planner;
 - (c) all the stands are located within the same use zone within the same height zone;
 - (d) all the stands form part of one single development proposal;
- 1.1.3 For all applications received in paragraph 1.1.2 an amount of R1140,00 (R1140) is payable per additional rezoning

1.2 Consolidation

- 1.2.1 For all applications received which includes one consolidation of two stands
- 1.2.2 For all applications received which includes more than one consolidation of a number of stands, if:
 - (a) all the stands refer to the same landowner or applicant;
 - (b) all the stands are located within the same proximity of each other, to the satisfaction of the town planner;
 - (c) all the stands form part of one single development proposal;
- 1.2.3 For all applications received in paragraph 1.2.2 an amount of R1252,00 (R1252) is payable per additional consolidation

2. That in terms of section 4(1) of the Land Use Management and Township Ordinance, 1986, the fees payable for an application for subdivision be amended as follows:

2.1 Subdivision

- 2.1.1 For all applications received which includes one stand
- 2.1.2 For all applications received which includes more than one stand, if:
 - (a) all the stands refer to the same landowner or applicant;
 - (b) all the stands are located within the same proximity of each other, to the satisfaction of the town planner;
 - (c) all the stands form part of one single development proposal;
- 2.1.3 For all applications received in paragraph 2.1.2 an amount of R1370,00 (R1370) is payable for each additional stand

3. Application for Township Establishment

3.1 The fees for the application for Township Establishment, 1986, the fees payable for an application for Township Establishment, 1986, are as follows:

3.1.1 For all applications received

4. Application for Special Consent Usage are as follows:

4.1 That in terms of the Land Use Management and Township Ordinance, 1986, the fees payable for application for Special Consent Usage are as follows:

4.1.1 For all applications received

2015/2016	R 3 176,00	2016/2017	R 3 494,00
2015/2016	R 1 492,00	2016/2017	R 1 642,00
2015/2016	R 2 983,00	2016/2017	R 3 282,00
2015/2016	R 1 492,00	2016/2017	R 1 642,00
2015/2016	R 1 492,00	2016/2017	R 1 642,00
2015/2016	R 6 432,00	2016/2017	R 6 856,00
2015/2016	R 6 432,00	2016/2017	R 6 856,00
2015/2016	R 3 176,00	2016/2017	R 3 494,00

5. Application for the Extension of Township Boundaries:

That the fee payable for application for the Extension of Township Boundaries be amended as follows:

5.1 Extension of Township Boundaries

R 12 255.00

R 13 778.00

6. Amendment of Township Establishment Application:

That the fee payable for application for the Extension of Township Boundaries be amended as follows:

6.1 Extension of Township

R 12 525.00

R 13 778.00

6.2 Extension of Township

R 5 800.00

R 4 181.00

7. Application for the Division of A Township:

That the fee payable for application for the Extension of Township Boundaries be amended as follows:

7.1 Division of Township

R 12 525.00

R 13 778.00

8. Application for the Division of A Township:

That the fee payable for application for the Extension of Township Boundaries be amended as follows:

8.1 Division of Township

R 12 525.00

R 13 778.00

Restrictive Title Condition Regarding the Density of a Property Regulated by the Applicable Land Use/Town Planning Scheme

2015/2016

2016/2017

Application for the Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a Restrictive or Obsolete Condition, Servitude or Reservation Registered Against the Title of a Property (Subject to any other Applicable Provincial or National Legislation)

R 1 500.00

R 1 650.00

Application for the Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a Restrictive or Obsolete Condition, Servitude or Reservation Registered Against the Title of a Property (Subject to any other Applicable Provincial or National Legislation)

2015/2016

2016/2017

Application for the Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a Restrictive or Obsolete Condition, Servitude or Reservation Registered Against the Title of a Property (Subject to any other Applicable Provincial or National Legislation)

R 1 500.00

R 1 650.00

10. Material Amendments to an Application Prior to Approval/Refusal:

10.1 Amendments to an Application

50% of Applicable Application Fee

50% of Applicable Application Fee

11. Extension of Validity Period of Approval:

11.1 Extension of Validity Period

R 1 183.00

R 1 304.00

12. Reason for Decision of Municipal Planning Tribunal, Land Development Officer or Appeal Authority

2015/2016

2016/2017

13. Re-issuing of any Notice of Approval of any Application:

Copies

2015/2016

2016/2017

R 257.00

R 283.00

1. Spafin Development Framework:

1.1. Structure:

1.2. Location:

R 174.00

R 83.00

2016/2017

R 192.00

R 91.00

2. Land Use Scheme or Town Planning Scheme:

2.1. Location:

2.2. Location:

R 174.00

R 83.00

2016/2017

R 192.00

R 91.00

2016/2017

2016/2017

3. Illegal Land Use/Development/Building Work:

For every 30 square metres, impose a fine and the issuing of the compliance notice and stop work of the

Total amount of the fine will be used for payment

R 660.00

R 7260.00

2016/2017

2016/2017

ANNEXURE C

H Sport, Recreation & Deposits

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2016

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

The following rates and deposits will be applicable to sport facilities

FACILITY	CURRENT TARIFFS	
	2015/2016	Per month/ part of the Year
A.J SWANEPOL STADIUM		
RENTAL	R 503.00	
LIGHTING PER HOUR	R 187.00	
DEPOSIT	R 1 540.00	
MPUMALANGA STADIUM		
RENTAL	R 235.00	
LIGHTING PER HOUR	R 187.00	
DEPOSIT	R 1 540.00	
SPORTS		
RENTAL	R 341.00	
DEPOSIT	R 1 100.00	
SWIMMING POOL		
ADMISSION FEE	R 17.00	
SPORTS (S10026)		
ANNUAL LEASE TO CLUBS	R 2 002.00	
Pigeon Club (S10025)		
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS		
PER MONTH	R 166.83	
ANNUAL LEASE TO CLUB		
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS		
PER MONTH	R 166.83	
TURKSEI CLUB		
ANNUAL LEASE	R 2 002.00	
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS		
PER MONTH	R 166.83	
KORFBALL CLUB		
ANNUAL LEASE	R 2 002.00	
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS		
PER MONTH	R 166.83	
TENNIS COURT		
ANNUAL LEASE	R 2 002.00	
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS		
PER MONTH	R 166.83	
A.J SWANEPOL STADIUM		
RUGBY FIELDS AND		
SPORT FACILITIES (S10025)		
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS		
PER MONTH	R 166.83	
ANNUAL LEASE		
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS		
PER MONTH	R 166.83	

When a member of a club or association is charged with the use of a stadium or sport facility, the institution shall be charged with a percentage of the membership fee or other fee payable to such facility.

PROPOSED TARIFFS	
2016/2017	Per month/ part of the Year
RENTAL	R 642.00
LIGHTING PER HOUR	R 206.00
DEPOSIT	R 1 694.00
RENTAL	R 303.00
LIGHTING PER HOUR	R 206.00
DEPOSIT	R 1 694.00
RENTAL	R 376.00
DEPOSIT	R 1 210.00
ADMISSION FEE	R 19.00
ANNUAL LEASE TO CLUBS	R 2 203.00
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
PER MONTH	R 184.00
ANNUAL LEASE TO CLUB	
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
PER MONTH	R 184.00
ANNUAL LEASE	R 2 203.00
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
PER MONTH	R 184.00
ANNUAL LEASE	R 2 203.00
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
PER MONTH	R 184.00
ANNUAL LEASE	R 2 203.00
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
PER MONTH	R 184.00
ANNUAL LEASE	R 2 203.00
PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	
PER MONTH	R 184.00

ANNEXURE C

1. Department of Public Safety & Licenses

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2016

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

ANNEXURE C: TARIFFS FOR FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES

FEE PAYABLE TO THE SERVICE PROVIDER IN TERMS OF SECTION 10 OF THE FIRE BRIGADE SERVICE ACT, 1987 (ACT 99 OF 1987), FOR PROVIDING EMERGENCY SERVICES

The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services (OPERATIONS)

CURRENT TARIFFS		PROPOSED TARIFFS	
2015/2016		2016/2017	
COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
1. Basic call out fee	TYPE OF VEHICLE (a) Light (b) Medium (c) Heavy (d) Rescue (e) Special (f) Grass	TYPE OF VEHICLE (a) Light (b) Medium (c) Heavy (d) Rescue (e) Special (f) Grass	R 98.00 R 237.00 R 473.00 R 154.00 R 306.00 R 121.00
1. Use of vehicle, fire, pumps, rescue equipment	TYPE OF VEHICLE (Tariff per vehicle per hour or portion of an hour) (a) Light (b) Medium (c) Heavy (d) Rescue (e) Special (f) Grass	TYPE OF VEHICLE (Tariff per vehicle per hour or portion of an hour) (a) Light (b) Medium (c) Heavy (d) Rescue (e) Special (f) Grass	R 225.00 R 572.00 R 671.00 R 352.00 R 795.00 R 187.00
1. Crew / Use of fire fighters	(Tariff per member per hour or portion of an hour)	(Tariff per member per hour or portion of an hour)	R 226.00
1. Water from municipal supplies	Cost price based on Council's previous financial year's figure as per financial statement	Tariff determined for municipal use (Departmental tariff)	R 249.00
2. Material / Crew / Hazard equipment	The tariff that is levied is that of material used, at cost plus an administration levy of 25% of the cost of such materials provided that if any materials for which the controlling used, such tariff will apply	The tariff that is levied is that of material used, at cost plus an administration levy of 25% of the cost of such materials provided that if any materials for which the controlling authority has prescribed a tariff	R 248.00 R 630.00 R 739.00 R 388.00 R 872.00 R 206.00
CURRENT TARIFFS		APPROVED TARIFFS FROM	
2015/2016		2016/2017	
1. Basic call out fee	The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	
2. Use of vehicle, fire, pumps, rescue equipment	The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	
3. Crew / Use of fire fighters	The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	

1. \mathcal{F}_1 is a \mathcal{F}_2 -subalgebra of \mathcal{F}_1 and \mathcal{F}_2 is a \mathcal{F}_1 -subalgebra of \mathcal{F}_2 .
 2. \mathcal{F}_1 is a \mathcal{F}_2 -subalgebra of \mathcal{F}_1 and \mathcal{F}_2 is a \mathcal{F}_1 -subalgebra of \mathcal{F}_2 .

The tariff used is based on the cost of materials used, at cost, plus an administration levy of 2% of the cost of such materials. Provided that no measure for which the controlling authority has prescribed a tariff are used, such tariff will apply.

of the solution will be varied if the service is used outside the area of application.

If fire service is used on a building that is used exclusively for residential purposes, the Chief Fire Officer may, at his/her discretion, limit the total amount payable in respect of Column 1 and 2 above to a maximum of R2000 on

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from	1 July 2016
--	-------------

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016			
COLUMN 1	CURRENT TARIFFS 2015/2016	PROPOSED TARIFFS FROM 2016/2017	
FIRE EXTINGUISHER TRAINING (4 HOURS) Training per delegate at local fire station	R 381.90	R 1 210.00	R 1 331.00
	Plus travelling cost determined by Council in accordance with the Department of Transport Tariffs	Plus travelling cost determined by Council in accordance with the Department of Transport Tariffs	
COLUMN 2 BASIC FIRE FIGHTING TRAINING (40 HOURS) Training per delegate at local fire station	R 1 342.00	Approved TARIFFS FROM 2016/2017	
	Plus travelling cost determined by Council in accordance with the Department of Transport Tariffs	R 1 476.20	R 2 831.40

The following points shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services (TRAINING)

2015

Accounts / Services delivered on from July 2016 to 30/07/2017

The following bariffs in Brigade Services (STORAGE, USE AND HANDLING OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES)

[illegible]

For the issue of early confinement of pregnant inmates, the early charges shall be as provided in this schedule. Provided that if liability

to pay charges in respect of only a van, the charges payable shall be half the vehicle charges

⁷ For the amount requested, a written authorization of the station is, of course, required. For the amount requested, a written authorization of the station is, of course, required.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The following facility shall be provided on all fire-fighting services in respect of inspection of attributes transpiring from the following:

COMMODITY DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS TARIFFS FROM 2015/2016
ROCK BROS. INC.	Yearly
Accessories and parts for a vehicle to be used for the transportation of multiple passengers in excess of the amount permitted by the applicable motor vehicle or a road built for a design to be used for passenger cars or, for additional purposes, if received for the amount permitted	R 407.00 R 407.00 R 407.00

Approved TARIFFS FROM	2016/2017	Yearly
	R 448.00	
	R 448.00	
	R 448.00	

The following information shall be submitted to the Bureau Services on Tariffs of Charges in Respect of Fire Prevention INSPECTIONS AND/OR REPAIRS:

COLUMN 7 DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS TARIFFS FROM 2015/2016 Yearly R 374.00
Fire Prevention Inspection	

Approved TARIFFS FROM
2016/2017 Yearly R 412.00

The following information shall be submitted to the Bureau Services on Tariffs of Charges in Respect of Application FOR POPULATION CERTIFICATION PERMITS:

COLUMN 8 DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS TARIFFS FROM 2015/2016 Yearly R 748.00
Population Certificate	

Approved TARIFFS FROM
2016/2017 Yearly R 823.00

The following information shall be submitted to the Bureau Services on Tariffs of Charges in Respect of REGISTRATION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT:

COLUMN 9 DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS TARIFFS FROM 2015/2016 Yearly R 308.00
Fire Fighting Equipment	

Approved TARIFFS FROM
2016/2017 Yearly R 330.00

8 GENERAL DIRECTIVES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE ABOVE FEES

1 All certificates of registration, certificates of fitness and/or spraying permits will be valid for twelve calendar months. A written application for the renewal of the certificate or permit must reach the Service at least one calendar month prior to its expiry period.

2 When application is made for registration, the appropriate application form, correctly completed in full, must be accompanied by the prescribed fees.

3 All the appropriate application forms are available from the Service and must be completed in full, where applicable, in the prescribed form.

4 If, for whatever reason, the Service rejects an application for any certificate of registration, certificate of fitness or any permit, the applicant must, within ten days (excluding weekends and public holidays) of the date of rejection, take corrective steps to ensure that the document in question is issued at no additional cost, except where the applicant must pay the prescribed fees again.

5 a The certificate, permits, or any one for registration in respect of column 5, from 9 to 14, or a combination of items will be a separate fee (R 72.00) in respect of the combination of items, provided that such combination applies to the business and is under the same control.

6 If the fire alarm system is not a business and is not a business within a business and is not a business within a business, the system has a separate fee and is managed separately, each division and or affiliate is charged separately as a separate fee.

9 EXEMPTION

The fees payable in terms of the above are not applicable to property of the controlling authority, unless the property is leased.

10 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND FEES TO BE APPLIED IN COLUMN 1 TO 9 OF THIS ANNEXURE

The Service must be notified of any change in the information in Column 1 to 9 of this document at least one month before the change.

11 The Service must be notified of any change in the information in Column 1 to 9 of this document at least one month before the change.

2016/2016
R 814.00

2016/2017
R 896.00

License Department

DATE OF VALIDATION

1 July 2016 Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

A. Business License Categories Applications

1. Item 1: Sales of food or beverage products
2. Item 2: Provision of services or food or beverage
3. Item 3: Provision of food or beverage

2015/2016

R 886.00
R 1 650.00
R 275.00

2016/2017

R 986.00
R 1 815.00
R 303.00

B. in terms of Section 30(1) Chapter 4 of the Regulations

1. To license in terms of Regulation 2
2. The licensing of entities of Regulation 2 (4) (a) to (d) per page
3. The licensing of entities of Regulation 2 (7) (a) to (d) per page
4. The licensing of entities of Regulation 2 (7) (a) to (d) per page

2015/2016

R 550.00
R 55.00
R 330.00
R 550.00

2016/2017

R 605.00
R 61.00
R 363.00
R 605.00

as Tariffs set out in 2016

ANNEXURE C-1

Provision of Information and Certificates

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2016

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

PART I

INFORMATION AND CERTIFICATES

FEES IN RESPECT OF COPIES

1. The fee for a copy of the public information supplied is: (a) for a copy of the public information supplied in a hard copy, Rs. 2.00; (b) for a copy of the public information supplied in a soft copy, Rs. 1.00.

PART II

FEES IN RESPECT OF PUBLIC BODIES

1. The fee for copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) is as follows: (a) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a hard copy, Rs. 2.00; (b) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a soft copy, Rs. 1.00.

2. The fee for reproduction of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) is as follows: (a) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a hard copy, Rs. 2.00; (b) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a soft copy, Rs. 1.00.

3. The fee for copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) is as follows: (a) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a hard copy, Rs. 2.00; (b) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a soft copy, Rs. 1.00.

4. The fee for copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) is as follows: (a) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a hard copy, Rs. 2.00; (b) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a soft copy, Rs. 1.00.

5. The fee for copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) is as follows: (a) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a hard copy, Rs. 2.00; (b) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a soft copy, Rs. 1.00.

6. The fee for copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) is as follows: (a) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a hard copy, Rs. 2.00; (b) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a soft copy, Rs. 1.00.

7. The fee for copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) is as follows: (a) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a hard copy, Rs. 2.00; (b) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a soft copy, Rs. 1.00.

8. The fee for copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) is as follows: (a) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a hard copy, Rs. 2.00; (b) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a soft copy, Rs. 1.00.

9. The fee for copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) is as follows: (a) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a hard copy, Rs. 2.00; (b) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a soft copy, Rs. 1.00.

10. The fee for copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) is as follows: (a) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a hard copy, Rs. 2.00; (b) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a soft copy, Rs. 1.00.

11. The fee for copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) is as follows: (a) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a hard copy, Rs. 2.00; (b) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a soft copy, Rs. 1.00.

12. The fee for copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) is as follows: (a) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a hard copy, Rs. 2.00; (b) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a soft copy, Rs. 1.00.

13. The fee for copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) is as follows: (a) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a hard copy, Rs. 2.00; (b) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a soft copy, Rs. 1.00.

14. The fee for copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) is as follows: (a) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a hard copy, Rs. 2.00; (b) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a soft copy, Rs. 1.00.

15. The fee for copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) is as follows: (a) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a hard copy, Rs. 2.00; (b) for a copy of the material as contemplated in regulation 5 (1) in a soft copy, Rs. 1.00.

2016/2017	2016/2017
R 2.00	R 2.00
R 3.00	R 3.00
R 4.00	R 4.00
R 5.00	R 5.00
R 6.00	R 6.00
R 7.00	R 7.00
R 8.00	R 8.00
R 9.00	R 9.00
R 10.00	R 10.00
R 11.00	R 11.00
R 12.00	R 12.00
R 13.00	R 13.00
R 14.00	R 14.00
R 15.00	R 15.00
R 16.00	R 16.00
R 17.00	R 17.00
R 18.00	R 18.00
R 19.00	R 19.00
R 20.00	R 20.00
R 21.00	R 21.00
R 22.00	R 22.00
R 23.00	R 23.00
R 24.00	R 24.00
R 25.00	R 25.00
R 26.00	R 26.00
R 27.00	R 27.00
R 28.00	R 28.00
R 29.00	R 29.00
R 30.00	R 30.00
R 31.00	R 31.00
R 32.00	R 32.00
R 33.00	R 33.00
R 34.00	R 34.00
R 35.00	R 35.00
R 36.00	R 36.00
R 37.00	R 37.00
R 38.00	R 38.00
R 39.00	R 39.00
R 40.00	R 40.00
R 41.00	R 41.00
R 42.00	R 42.00
R 43.00	R 43.00
R 44.00	R 44.00
R 45.00	R 45.00
R 46.00	R 46.00
R 47.00	R 47.00
R 48.00	R 48.00
R 49.00	R 49.00
R 50.00	R 50.00

2. The copy shall be made in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) A fee shall be payable for each copy made. And
- (b) The fee shall be payable for each copy made. And

PART III

FEES IN RESPECT OF PRIVATE BODIES

1. The fee for each of the matters referred to in regulation 1(1) shall be as follows:

- (a) For every photograph of any of the pages of part thereof
- (b) For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on the computer in electronic or machine readable form
- (c) For every colour printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on the computer in electronic or machine readable form
- (d) For a copy in a computer readable form of:
 - (i) Still
 - (ii) Computer disc
- (e) For a transcription of:
 - (i) For a transcription of a page or part thereof
 - (ii) For a copy of a page or part thereof
- (f) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof
- (g) For a copy of an audio record

2. The request fee payable by a requester, other than a personal requester, referred to in regulation 1(1), shall be as follows:

- (a) For every photograph of an A4-size page or part thereof held on the computer in electronic or machine readable form
- (b) For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on the computer in electronic or machine readable form
- (c) For a copy in a computer readable form of:
 - (i) Still
 - (ii) Computer disc
- (d) For a transcription of:
 - (i) For a transcription of a page or part thereof
 - (ii) For a copy of a page or part thereof
- (e) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof
- (f) For a copy of an audio record

3. The fee for each of the matters referred to in regulation 1(1) shall be as follows:

- (a) For every photograph of any of the pages of part thereof
- (b) For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on the computer in electronic or machine readable form
- (c) For every colour printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on the computer in electronic or machine readable form
- (d) For a copy in a computer readable form of:
 - (i) Still
 - (ii) Computer disc
- (e) For a transcription of:
 - (i) For a transcription of a page or part thereof
 - (ii) For a copy of a page or part thereof
- (f) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof
- (g) For a copy of an audio record

2015/2016	2016/2017
R 5.00	R 5.00
R 5.00	R 5.00
R 5.00	R 5.00
R 10.00	R 10.00
R 22.00	R 24.20
R 198.00	R 217.80
R 99.00	R 108.90
R 143.00	R 157.30
R 55.00	R 60.50
R 77.00	R 84.70
R 116.00	R 128.60
R 4.00	R 5.00
R 5.00	R 6.00
R 23.00	R 31.00
R 198.00	R 217.80
R 99.00	R 108.90
R 143.00	R 157.30
R 55.00	R 60.50
R 77.00	R 84.70
R 116.00	R 128.60

$\mathcal{L}(\mathbf{y}|\mathbf{x}) = \sum_{i=1}^n \mathcal{L}(y_i|\mathbf{x})$ and $\mathcal{L}(\mathbf{y}|\mathbf{x}) = \sum_{i=1}^n \mathcal{L}(y_i|\mathbf{x})$ are the log-likelihood and the log-prior, respectively. The log-likelihood is defined as $\mathcal{L}(y_i|\mathbf{x}) = -\log p(y_i|\mathbf{x})$ and the log-prior is defined as $\mathcal{L}(\mathbf{y}|\mathbf{x}) = -\log p(\mathbf{y}|\mathbf{x})$.

PROPERTY INFORMATION

[illegible]
$$\tilde{I}_n = 2^{\frac{1}{2}} |K|^{-\frac{1}{2}} \tilde{I}_n^*$$
[illegible]

David M. King

BANK OF AMERICA

CRISTINA DE KATZ

U. N. S. S. R.

[illegible]

Discussion

CERTIFICATES

bioRxiv preprint doi: <https://doi.org/10.1101/000000>; this version posted January 1, 2016. The copyright holder for this preprint (which was not certified by peer review) is the author/funder, who has granted bioRxiv a license to display the preprint in perpetuity. It is made available under aCC-BY-NC-ND 4.0 International license.

2000

(5.10)

11105

11

1150 S.

100

Discussion Points

133(1911.30 vdc)

Corporate Governance

2015/2016	R 28.00 R 77.00 R 25.00
2015/2016	R 385.00 R 385.00 R 165.00 R 275.00 R 77.00 R 132.00 R 77.90 R 77.00
2015/2016	R 56.00 R 50.00 R 61.00 R 55.00
2015/2016	R 94.00 R 154.00 R 154.00
2016/2017	R 31.00 R 85.00 R 28.00
2016/2017	R 424.00 R 424.00 R 182.00 R 303.00 R 95.00 R 146.00 R 95.00 R 85.00
2016/2017	R 55.00 R 55.00 R 150.00 R 55.00
2016/2017	R 104.00 R 170.00 R 170.00

ANNEXURE C

YOKKANGWA MUNICIPALITY

K. Engineering Services, Plan Copies & Building Plans

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2016

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

Plan Copies

Page 29 of 39

A1

A2

A3

A4

GIS Spatial Information

A1 Standard

A2 Standard

A3 Standard

A4 Standard

A5 Colour

A6 Colour

A7 Colour

A8 Colour

A9 Colour

A10 Colour

A11 Colour

A12 Colour

A13 Colour

A14 Colour

A15 Colour

A16 Colour

A17 Colour

A18 Colour

A19 Colour

A20 Colour

A21 Colour

A22 Colour

A23 Colour

A24 Colour

A25 Colour

A26 Colour

A27 Colour

A28 Colour

A29 Colour

A30 Colour

A31 Colour

A32 Colour

A33 Colour

A34 Colour

A35 Colour

A36 Colour

A37 Colour

A38 Colour

A39 Colour

A40 Colour

A41 Colour

A42 Colour

A43 Colour

A44 Colour

A45 Colour

A46 Colour

A47 Colour

2015/2016
R 50.00
R 68.00
R 77.00
R 50.00
R 55.00
R 77.00
R 83.00
R 85.00
R 97.00
R 61.00
R 73.00
R 92.00
R 109.00
R 55.00
R 61.00
R 75.00
R 92.00
R 134.00
R 218.00
R 43.00
R 68.00

2015/2016
R 187.00
R 187.00
R 352.00

2016/2017
R 55.00
R 75.00
R 85.00
R 97.00
R 61.00
R 73.00
R 92.00
R 109.00
R 55.00
R 61.00
R 75.00
R 92.00
R 134.00
R 218.00
R 43.00
R 68.00

2016/2017
R 206.00
R 206.00
R 388.00

2015/2016
R 363.00
R 39.00
R 39.00
R 33.00

2016/2017
R 400.00
R 43.00
R 43.00
R 37.00

The charges for the above services are being submitted for consideration in terms of Regulation A2 of the National Building Regulations and Standards Act 103 of 1977, shall be as follows:

The charges for the above services are being submitted for consideration in terms of Regulation A2 of the National Building Regulations and Standards Act 103 of 1977, shall be as follows:

The charges for the above services are being submitted for consideration in terms of Regulation A2 of the National Building Regulations and Standards Act 103 of 1977, shall be as follows:

The charges for the above services are being submitted for consideration in terms of Regulation A2 of the National Building Regulations and Standards Act 103 of 1977, shall be as follows:

The charges for the above services are being submitted for consideration in terms of Regulation A2 of the National Building Regulations and Standards Act 103 of 1977, shall be as follows:

The charges for the above services are being submitted for consideration in terms of Regulation A2 of the National Building Regulations and Standards Act 103 of 1977, shall be as follows:

410219102

R 400.00j

40361914

R 400.000

As a result of the above, the following is proposed:

105.578

1

2 255 001

255.00
255.00
255.00
255.00
255.00

6102/9102

255.00
206.00
182.00
116.00
146.00
R 55.00

701639187

388.00

2016/2017

R 9.44

12.9.62

32.9.00

00.89 00.89

152.00

176.971

MSUKALIGWA

MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY

Constable Tshibe

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

1 July 2016

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

MSUKALIGWA RESIDENTS

PURCHASE OR RESERVATION OF A GRAVE

Adult grave - single
 Adult grave - double
 Child grave - single
 Child grave - double
 Per niche - Ash placement in Niche

OPENING OF GRAVE
 CLOSING OF GRAVE

TRANSFERRING OF RESERVED GRAVE

OPENING AND CLOSING OF GRAVE AND TRANSFERRING BODY

MEMORIAL AND TOMBSTONE ERECTION

APPLICATION TO CHANGE THE DIMENSIONS OF GRAVE

RESIDENTS OUTSIDE MSUKALIGWAPURCHASE OR RESERVATION OF A GRAVE

Adult grave - single
 Adult grave - double
 Child grave - single
 Child grave - double
 Per niche - Ash placement in Niche

OPENING OF GRAVE
 CLOSING OF GRAVE

TRANSFERRING OF RESERVED GRAVE

OPENING AND CLOSING OF GRAVE AND TRANSFERRING BODY

MEMORIAL AND TOMBSTONE ERECTION

APPLICATION TO CHANGE THE DIMENSIONS OF GRAVE

2016/2017
R 206.00
R 388.00
R 134.00
R 267.00
R 206.00
R 158.00
R 146.00
R 158.00
R 545.00
R 206.00
R 230.00

2016/2017
R 388.00
R 787.00
R 206.00
R 406.00
R 388.00
2016/2017
R 484.00
R 363.00
R 242.00
R 695.00
R 182.00
R 303.00

2015/2016
R 187.00
R 352.00
R 121.00
R 242.00
R 187.00
R 143.00
R 132.00
R 143.00
R 495.00
R 187.00
R 209.00

2015/2016
R 352.00
R 715.00
R 187.00
R 369.00
R 352.00
2015/2016
R 440.00
R 330.00
R 220.00
R 550.00
R 165.00
R 275.00

Activity	Ermedo Town Hall		Wesselon, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
MEETING, NIGHTLY RECEPTIONS, BIRTHDAY, PARTIES AND OTHER FAMILY OR HOUSEHOLD ASSEMBLIES						
During the morning	R 630.00		R 693.00		R 484.00	R 533.00
During the afternoon	R 720.00		R 799.00		R 557.00	R 613.00
During the evening	R 1 237.00		R 1 361.00		R 928.00	R 1 021.00
During the morning and afternoon	R 1 122.00		R 1 235.00		R 814.00	R 896.00
During the afternoon and evening	R 1 777.00		R 1 955.00		R 1 012.00	R 1 114.00
During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 1 237.00		R 1 361.00		R 814.00	R 896.00
BANQUETS AND RECEPTIONS						
During the afternoon	R 630.00		R 693.00		R 484.00	R 533.00
During the evening	R 1 815.00		R 1 997.00		R 1 271.00	R 1 399.00
During the night	R 1 991.00		R 2 191.00		R 1 441.00	R 1 586.00
BAZAARS						
During the morning or afternoon	R 557.00		R 613.00		R 484.00	R 533.00
During the morning and afternoon	R 726.00		R 799.00		R 557.00	R 613.00
During the evening	R 630.00		R 693.00		R 484.00	R 533.00
During the afternoon and evening	R 727.00		R 806.00		R 630.00	R 693.00
During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 891.00		R 981.00		R 654.00	R 720.00
SHOWS, EXHIBITIONS, FLOWER SHOWS AND MANSQUIN PARADE						
During the morning of the day	R 484.00		R 533.00		R 484.00	R 533.00
During the morning and afternoon	R 578.00		R 746.00		R 654.00	R 720.00
During the evening	R 578.00		R 746.00		R 654.00	R 720.00
During the afternoon and evening	R 751.00		R 827.00		R 714.00	R 786.00
During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 861.00		R 948.00		R 787.00	R 866.00
For companies, school of 24-40 and 40-60 or for each 24-40 or 40-60	R 1 645.00		R 1 810.00		R 1 320.00	R 1 432.00

A10	SUBCOMMITTEE REPORTS OF THE CHAIRMAN AND MEMBERS	Ernesto Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinipark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
	During the morning of afternoon	R 218.00	R 240.00	R 146.00	R 161.00	R 97.00	R 107.00
	During the evening of afternoon	R 407.00	R 448.00	R 218.00	R 240.00	R 146.00	R 161.00
	During the morning of afternoon	R 627.00	R 690.00	R 424.00	R 467.00	R 303.00	R 334.00
	During the evening of afternoon	R 847.00	R 932.00	R 557.00	R 613.00	R 388.00	R 427.00
	During the morning of afternoon	R 994.00	R 1 094.00	R 630.00	R 695.00	R 472.00	R 520.00
	During the evening of afternoon	R 1 650.00	R 1 815.00	R 1 221.00	R 1 344.00	R 811.00	R 896.00
A8	CHARCUTERIES AND APPETIZERS	Ernesto Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinipark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
	During the morning of afternoon	R 481.00	R 533.00	R 363.00	R 400.00	R 303.00	R 334.00
	During the evening of afternoon	R 726.00	R 799.00	R 484.00	R 533.00	R 363.00	R 400.00
	During the morning of afternoon	R 1 223.00	R 1 346.00	R 908.00	R 999.00	R 605.00	R 666.00
A9	CONFERENCES, CONGRESSES AND SYMPOSIA	Ernesto Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinipark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
	During the morning of afternoon	R 472.00	R 520.00	R 424.00	R 467.00	R 146.00	R 161.00
	During the evening of afternoon	R 593.00	R 653.00	R 154.00	R 170.00	R 99.00	R 109.00
	During the morning of afternoon	R 593.00	R 653.00	R 124.00	R 137.00	R 77.00	R 85.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 763.00	R 840.00	R 237.00	R 261.00	R 124.00	R 137.00
	During the morning of afternoon and evening	R 950.00	R 1 045.00	R 382.00	R 421.00	R 245.00	R 270.00
	During the evening of afternoon	R 1 650.00	R 1 815.00	R 924.00	R 1 017.00	R 616.00	R 678.00
A10	PARTY POLITICAL MEETINGS	Ernesto Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinipark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
	During the morning of afternoon	R 472.00	R 520.00	R 303.00	R 334.00	R 146.00	R 161.00
	During the evening of afternoon	R 528.00	R 581.00	R 388.00	R 427.00	R 242.00	R 267.00
	During the morning of afternoon	R 1 507.00	R 1 638.00	R 509.00	R 560.00	R 484.00	R 533.00
A11	BARBECUES AND P.L. MEETINGS	Ernesto Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinipark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
	During the morning of afternoon	R 424.00	R 467.00	R 303.00	R 334.00	R 220.00	R 242.00
	During the evening of afternoon	R 509.00	R 560.00	R 388.00	R 427.00	R 303.00	R 334.00
	During the morning of afternoon	R 630.00	R 690.00	R 509.00	R 560.00	R 424.00	R 467.00
A12	CHRISTIAN RECREATION	Ernesto Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinipark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
	During the morning of afternoon	R 506.00	R 557.00	R 361.00	R 388.00	R 285.00	R 315.00
	During the evening of afternoon	R 605.00	R 666.00	R 415.00	R 448.00	R 306.00	R 337.00

A.6	FUNCTIONS AND OTHER ENTERTAINMENTS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE	Erniele Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
A.6.1	PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATIONS						
	During the morning	R 593.00	R 653.00	R 528.00	R 581.00	R 528.00	R 1 279.00
	During the afternoon	R 627.00	R 690.00	R 528.00	R 581.00	R 1 162.00	R 1 279.00
	During the evening	R 817.00	R 932.00	R 605.00	R 666.00	R 528.00	R 581.00

A.6.2	FUNCTIONS AND OTHER ENTERTAINMENTS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE	Erniele Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
A.6.2.1	During the morning	R 270.00	R 297.00	R 245.00	R 270.00	R 87.00	R 206.00
	During the afternoon	R 297.00	R 327.00	R 250.00	R 275.00	R 209.00	R 230.00
	During the evening	R 495.00	R 545.00	R 297.00	R 327.00	R 253.00	R 279.00
	During the afternoon and evening						

A.6.3	FUNCTIONS AND OTHER ENTERTAINMENTS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE	Erniele Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
A.6.3.1	During the morning	R 297.00	R 327.00	R 196.00	R 216.00	R 160.00	R 176.00
	During the afternoon	R 814.00	R 896.00	R 407.00	R 448.00	R 264.00	R 291.00
	During the evening	R 655.00	R 721.00	R 341.00	R 376.00	R 330.00	R 363.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 935.00	R 1 029.00	R 715.00	R 787.00	R 374.00	R 412.00
A.6.3.2	During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 1 221.00	R 1 341.00	R 935.00	R 1 029.00	R 424.00	R 467.00
	During the afternoon	R 1 650.00	R 1 815.00	R 1 221.00	R 1 344.00	R 814.00	R 896.00

A.7	REHEARSALS DURING THE MORNING OR AFTERNOON	Erniele Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
A.7.1	Professional	R 264.00	R 291.00	R 209.00	R 229.00	R 97.00	R 107.00
	Amateur	R 264.00	R 225.00	R 165.00	R 181.50	R 66.00	R 73.00
	Let school children share the facilities	R 204.00	R 225.00	R 99.00	R 108.90	R 66.00	R 73.00
	Let school children share the facilities						

A.7.2	REHEARSALS DURING THE MORNING OR AFTERNOON	Erniele Town Hall		Wessleton, Cassinpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
A.7.2.1	Professional	R 506.00	R 557.00	R 374.00	R 411.40	R 209.00	R 230.00
	Amateur	R 204.00	R 225.00	R 165.00	R 181.50	R 99.00	R 109.00
	Let school children share the facilities	R 182.00	R 201.00	R 187.00	R 205.70	R 99.00	R 109.00
	Let school children share the facilities						

A. IN-ROOM HALLS & LOBBIES	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
Bar	R 187.00	R 206.00	R 206.00
Bar	R 385.00	R 424.00	R 424.00
Bar	R 468.00	R 515.00	R 515.00
Bar	R 704.00	R 775.00	R 775.00
Bar	R 858.00	R 944.00	R 944.00
Bar	R 1 122.00	R 1 235.00	R 1 235.00

B. BIRTHDAY BIRTHDAY BIRTHDAY	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
Bar	R 187.00	R 206.00	R 206.00
Bar	R 385.00	R 424.00	R 424.00
Bar	R 468.00	R 515.00	R 515.00
Bar	R 704.00	R 775.00	R 775.00
Bar	R 858.00	R 944.00	R 944.00
Bar	R 1 122.00	R 1 235.00	R 1 235.00

C. BIRTHDAY BIRTHDAY BIRTHDAY	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
Bar	R 187.00	R 206.00	R 206.00
Bar	R 385.00	R 424.00	R 424.00
Bar	R 468.00	R 515.00	R 515.00
Bar	R 704.00	R 775.00	R 775.00
Bar	R 858.00	R 944.00	R 944.00
Bar	R 1 122.00	R 1 235.00	R 1 235.00

D. BIRTHDAY BIRTHDAY BIRTHDAY	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
Bar	R 187.00	R 206.00	R 206.00
Bar	R 385.00	R 424.00	R 424.00
Bar	R 468.00	R 515.00	R 515.00
Bar	R 704.00	R 775.00	R 775.00
Bar	R 858.00	R 944.00	R 944.00
Bar	R 1 122.00	R 1 235.00	R 1 235.00

E. BIRTHDAY BIRTHDAY BIRTHDAY	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
Bar	R 187.00	R 206.00	R 206.00
Bar	R 385.00	R 424.00	R 424.00
Bar	R 468.00	R 515.00	R 515.00
Bar	R 704.00	R 775.00	R 775.00
Bar	R 858.00	R 944.00	R 944.00
Bar	R 1 122.00	R 1 235.00	R 1 235.00

		Eracleo Town Hall		Weslton, Cassinpark & Bryer Hall		Other halls	
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017	2015/2016	2016/2017
F	When the hall is hired for a wedding, a deposit of R 1 400.00 shall be payable to the Council.	R 1 400.00		R 748.00		R 385.00	R 423.50
	When the hall is hired for a wedding, a deposit of R 1 645.60 shall be payable to the Council.						
	When the hall is hired for a wedding, a deposit of R 1 645.60 shall be payable to the Council.						
E	When the hall is hired for a wedding, a deposit of R 1 400.00 shall be payable to the Council.	R 530.00		R 374.00		R 187.00	R 209.70
	When the hall is hired for a wedding, a deposit of R 1 645.60 shall be payable to the Council.						
	When the hall is hired for a wedding, a deposit of R 1 645.60 shall be payable to the Council.						
G	When the hall is hired for a wedding, a deposit of R 1 400.00 shall be payable to the Council.	R 935.00		R 550.00		R 341.00	R 375.10
	When the hall is hired for a wedding, a deposit of R 1 645.60 shall be payable to the Council.						
	When the hall is hired for a wedding, a deposit of R 1 645.60 shall be payable to the Council.						
H	When the hall is hired for a wedding, a deposit of R 1 400.00 shall be payable to the Council.	R 204.00		R 204.00			
	When the hall is hired for a wedding, a deposit of R 1 645.60 shall be payable to the Council.						
	When the hall is hired for a wedding, a deposit of R 1 645.60 shall be payable to the Council.						

Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:

REB:CDARK-BK

C/2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-2609-2610-2611-2612-2613-2614-2615-2616-2617-2618-2619-2620-2621-2622-2623-2624-2625-2626-2627-2628-2629-2630-2631-2632-2633-2634-2635-2636-2637-2638-2639-2640-2641-2642-2643-2644-2645-2646-2647-2648-2649-2650-2651-2652-2653-2654-2655-2656-2657-2658-2659-2660-2661-2662-2663-2664-2665-2666-2667-2668-2669-2670-2671-2672-2673-2674-2675-2676-2677-2678-2679-2680-2681-2682-2683-2684-2685-2686-2687-2688-2689-2690-2691-2692-2693-2694-2695-2696-2697-2698-2699-2700-2701-2702-2703-2704-2705-2706-2707-2708-2709-2710-2711-2712-2713-2714-2715-2716-2717-2718-2719-2720-2721-2722-2723-2724-2725-2726-2727-2728-2729-2730-2731-2732-2733-2734-2735-2736-2737-2738-2739-2740-2741-2742-2743-2744-2745-2746-2747-2748-2749-2750-2751-2752-2753-2754-2755-2756-2757-2758-2759-2760-2761-2762-2763-2764-2765-2766-2767-2768-2769-2770-2771-2772-2773-2774-2775-2776-2777-2778-2779-2780-2781-2782-2783-2784-2785-2786-2787-2788-2789-2790-2791-2792-2793-2794-2795-2796-2797-2798-2799-2800-2801-2802-2803-2804-2805-2806-2807-2808-2809-2810-2811-2812-2813-2814-2815-2816-2817-2818-2819-2820-2821-2822-2823-2824-2825-2826-2827-2828-2829-2830-2831-2832-2833-2834-2835-2836-28	
---	--

ANNEXURE C-2

MSUKALINGA MUNICIPALITY

C. Rental : Residential Properties & Deposits

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: 1 July 2016 Accounts / Services delivered on/ from 1 July 2016

The above rates are only applicable to Residential Properties from the Municipality

RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY	MONTHLY RENTAL	
	2015/2016	2016/2017
PARATUS PLAYS ERMELIO (SUPER) (Temporary residents: 10 % (municipal))	3 BEDROOM RENTAL R 4 435.00 2 BEDROOM RENTAL R 3 680.00 RENTAL R 900.00	3 BEDROOM (SUPER) RENTAL R 4 877.00 2 BEDROOM (SUPER) RENTAL R 4 048.00 RENTAL R 109.00
WESSILTON ANDENI HOSTEL (S) HOSTEL UNITS		
New Sundry Deposit: Only applicable for new agreements from 1 July 2016		
MARTIENS PRINSLOO (BREYTEN) (SUMAR) FLATS BREYTEN (13) (SUMAR) 1 PENSIONERS 1 BEDROOM (SUMAR) RACHIE (OS (SUMAR) 2 PRIVATE 1 BEDROOM (SUMAR) BACHELORS (SUMAR)	RENTAL R 176.00 R 242.00 R 176.00 R 545.00 R 363.00	RENTAL R 194.00 R 267.00 R 194.00 R 600.00 R 400.00
New Sundry Deposit: Only applicable for new agreements from 1 July 2016		
SUB-ECONOMIC HOUSES ERMELIO (SUSUB) (19) (SUSUB)	RENTAL R 352.00	RENTAL R 388.00
TRANSNET HOUSING BREYTEN (SUBALL) (AGREEMENT WITH TRANSNET)	RENTAL R 140.00	RENTAL R 164.00
Rental Deposit with new agreement: (DS 1650) 1 Employees 2 Pensioners 3 Private * One room only in agreement	R 300.00 R 300.00 R 300.00	R 330.00 R 330.00 R 300.00
New Deposit with new agreement: (DS 1650) 1 Employees 2 Pensioners 3 Private	R 300.00 R 300.00 R 300.00	R 330.00 R 330.00 R 300.00
Rental VICTORIOSA (SU 6821) VICTORIOSA (SU 6821) (SU 6821) (SU 6821) * One room only in agreement	R 230.45 R 17.50	R 253.50 R 17.50

Other Remarks:

Refer to Contract system and Council
Council's decision on the above rates and services provided
Council's decision on the above rates and services provided

Councillors
and
Directors
Remuneration
2016/2017

RATE	PACKAGE	INCREASE 6.00%	TOTAL PACKAGE	COST TO COUNCIL			INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL	PERFORMANCE	TOTAL PACKAGE AFTER COSTS	TOTAL PACKAGE AFTER COSTS	2016/2017
				SKILLS 1.00%	UIF 1.00%	15%					
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1 435 627.00	86 137.62	1 521 764.62	15 217.65	15 217.65			1 552 199.91	1 552 200		
PLANNING DEPARTMENT	1 076 254.00	64 575.24	1 140 829.24	11 408.29	11 408.29			1 163 645.82	1 163 646		
TECHNICAL SERVICE	1 076 254.00	64 575.24	1 140 829.24	11 408.29	11 408.29			1 163 645.82	1 163 646		
PUBLIC SAFETY	1 076 254.00	64 575.24	1 140 829.24	11 408.29	11 408.29			1 163 645.82	1 163 646		
COMMUNITY & HEALTH	1 076 254.00	64 575.24	1 140 829.24	11 408.29	11 408.29			1 163 645.82	1 163 646		
CORPORATE SERVICES	1 076 254.00	64 575.24	1 140 829.24	11 408.29	11 408.29			1 163 645.82	1 163 646		
FINANCE	1 076 254.00	64 575.24	1 140 829.24	11 408.29	11 408.29			1 163 645.82	1 163 646		
OFFICE OF THE MM											
TOTAL	7 893 151.00	473 589.06	8 366 740.06	83 667.40	83 667.40			8 534 075	8 534 075		
				214 571.85							

ALLOWANCE POSITION	ANNUAL ALLOWANCE	INCREASE 6.00%	TOTAL PER C/L	NUMBER	TOTAL COST	2016/2017		SKILLS 1%	SKILLS ROUNDED	U/F 1%
						ALLOWANCE	ALLOWANCE ROUNDED			
MAYOR	787 061.00	47 223.66	834 284.66	1	834 284.66	834 285		8 342.85	8 342.85	
SPEAKER FULL-TIME	629 647.00	37 778.32	667 425.32	1	667 425.32	667 426		6 674.26	6 674.26	
MAYOR COMM. FULL-TIME	590 296.00	35 417.76	625 713.76	2	1 251 427.52	1 251 428		12 514.28	12 514.28	
CHIEF WHIP	590 296.00	35 417.76	625 713.76	1	625 713.76	625 714		6 257.14	6 257.14	
CHAIRPERSON SEC 79	304 344.00	18 267.24	322 611.24	6	1 936 527.44	1 936 527		19 365.27	19 365.27	
				9	3 813 468.72	3 813 469		38 134.69	38 134.69	
COUNCILLORS	237 236.00	14 234.16	251 470.16	27	6 789 694.32	6 789 694		67 896.94	67 896.94	
				38	12 104 873.52	12 104 873.52		121 048.74	121 048.74	0.00

CELLPHONES	POSITION	CELLPHONES	INCR PRICE 6.00%	TOTAL PER CRL	NUMBER	TOTAL COST	2016/2017		SKILLS 1%	SKILLS ROUNDED	UIF 1%
							CELLPHONES ROUNDED				
	MAJOR	24 468.00	1 468.08	25 936.08	1	25 936.08	25 936		259.36	259	
	SPEAKER FULL-TIME	24 468.00	1 468.08	25 936.08	1	25 936.08	25 936		259.36	259	
	MAJOR COMM. CHAIR	21 468.00	1 468.08	25 936.08	4	103 744.32	103 744		1 037.44	1 037	
	CO-ORDINATORS	24 468.00	1 468.08	25 936.08	32	829 954.56	829 955		8 299.55	8 300	
					38	985 571.04	985 571		9 855.71	9 855.71	0.00
						TOTAL	13 090 445		130 904.45	130 904.45	0.00

POLICIES

The following policies were reviewed:

- Write off bad debts and impairment of debtors policy - New
- Budget Policy - Review
- Indigent Policy - Review
- Asset Management- Review
- Inventory Management Policy- Review
- Service Provider Black Listing Policy – Review
- Immovable property disposal Policy – Review
- Delegation of Power Policy – Review
- Whistle Blowing Policy - Review
- Anti-Fraud Policy and Strategy - Review
- Risk Management Policy - Review
- Records Management Policy - Review
- Petty Cash Policy – Review
- Acceptance of Grant Sponsorships, Gifts & Donations Policy – Review
- Supply chain policy: - Unclaimed deposits and retention – Review
- Tariff policy - Review
- Transport and subsistence policy – Review
- Investment of Surplus Policy
- Property rates policy – Review
- Credit Control & Debt Collection - Review

Available on the website: www.msukaligwa.gov.za

DORA
ALLOCATION
&
CAPITAL BUDGET

2016/2017

OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL GRANTS 2016/2017

	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
OPERATIONAL			
EQUITABLE SHARE	121 443 000	132 341 000	145 011 000
	0	0	0
	121 443 000	132 341 000	145 011 000
FMG	1 810 000	2 145 000	2 400 000
MSIG	1 300 000	1 365 000	1 433 000
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS	1 376 000		
5% OF MIG	2 878 190	2 568 762	2 713 190
TOTAL	128 807 190	138 419 762	151 557 190
CAPITAL			
MIG	60 442 000	53 944 000	56 977 000
MIG -5%	57 563 810	51 375 238	54 263 810
INEG	12 000 000	10 000 000	9 000 000
TOTAL NATIONAL	69 563 810	61 375 238	63 263 810
IN KIND			
GERT SIBANDE	12 550 000	2 400 000	2 400 000
ESKOM	7 387 000	8 026 000	8 491 000
REGIONAL BULK	23 000 000	0	0
TOTAL OTHER GRANTS	42 937 000	10 426 000	10 891 000
	112 500 810	71 801 238	74 154 810
LOANS	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000
OWN FUNDS	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
TOTAL OTHER GRANTS	7 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000
CAPITAL TOTAL	119 500 810	78 801 238	81 154 810
NATIONAL+OWN FUNDS	76 563 810	68 375 238	70 263 810

LOCAL GOVERNMENT MTEF ALLOCATIONS: 2016/17 - 2018/19

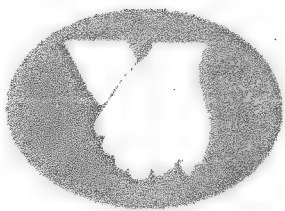
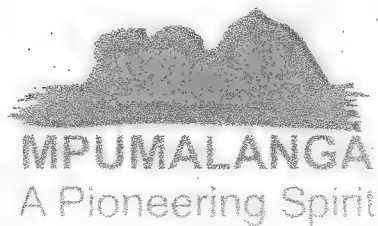
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B MIP302 Msukaligwa	R thousands	R thousands	R thousands
Direct transfers			
Equitable share and related	121 443	132 341	145 011
Fuel levy sharing			
Infrastructure	72 442	63 944	68 977
Municipal infrastructure grant	60 442	53 944	56 977
Urban settlement development grant			
Public transport network grant			
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant	12 000	10 000	9 000
Neighbourhood development partnership grant (capital grant)			
Rural roads assets management systems grant			
Regional bulk infrastructure grant			
Water services infrastructure grant			
Integrated city development grant			
Municipal disaster recovery grant			
Capacity building and other current transfers	3 186	2 145	2 400
Local government financial management grant	1 810	2 145	2 400
Expanded public works programme integrated grant for municipalities	1 376		
Infrastructure skills development grant			
Energy efficiency and demand side management grant			
Municipal disaster grant			
Municipal demarcation transition grant			
Sub total direct transfers	197 071	198 430	213 388
Indirect transfers			
Infrastructure transfers	7 387	8 026	31 491
Regional bulk infrastructure grant			23 000
Integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant	7 387	8 026	8 491
Neighbourhood development partnership grant (technical assistance)			
Water services infrastructure grant			
Bucket eradication programme grant			
Capacity building and other current transfers	1 300	1 365	1 433
Municipal systems improvements grant	1 300	1 365	1 433
Sub total indirect transfers	8 687	9 391	32 924
Total	205 758	207 821	246 312

SERVICE LEVEL **STANDARDS**

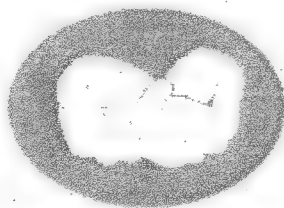
2016/2017



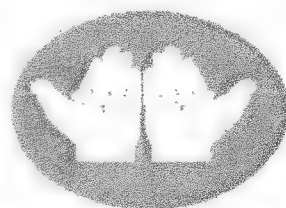
MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY SERVICES CHARTER



We belong



We care



We serve

CORPORATE SERVICES

SERVICE DELIVERY CHARTER

HUMAN RESOURCES SECTION

The municipality has a section of Corporate Services Department responsible for the recruitment of personnel, labour relations, training and skilling the workforce.

Our offices are situated at the Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Street on the fourth floor Corporate Services wing in Msukaligwa Municipality. We are operating at room no.1, 2, 5, 8 and 18.

We provide the following services:

Issue leave forms, facilitate training of employees, and facilitate pension and death claims, Process medical aid applications, Oversee labour relations and Personnel Recruitment.

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices
- Completing the necessary forms provided
- Returning the forms to the relevant officials of Human Resources section

Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by:

Our Service standards

The municipality has set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services we provide.

We shall:

- Recruit personnel per funded vacant post within 3 months as per the Council's Employment Policy & Employment Equity Plan
- Resolve each grievance lodged within 15 working days according to the Main Local Government Bargaining council Collective Agreement
- Facilitate staff training annually per identified employee training needs as guided by SDA, LGSETA & WSP

Our performance against our standards

The Municipality shall publish the results of our performance against our standards each year in our annual report.

You have the right to all the Batho Pele principles and we committed to them

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY SECTION

Occupational Health and Safety is a section of Corporate Services Department responsible for the implementation of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, hazard identification and control, health promotion and education.

Our offices are situated at the Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Street on the fourth floor Corporate Services wing in Msukaligwa Municipality. We are operating at room no.7 and 15.

We provide the following services

Conduct Health Risk Assessment, Investigate incidents and Accidents in the workplace; induct employees on OHS matters, co-ordinate health promotion, and train and educate employees on OHS matters.

You will be able to access our services by:

- Contacting the following numbers (017)801 3400
- Visiting our offices

The municipal service is based on the Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:-

Municipal Service Standards

The municipality has set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services we provide.

We shall:

- Investigate each OHS complain received from Council employees within 3 working days as per the OHS Act.
- Induct all newly appointed employee(s) within one week of employment as per the OHS Act 85 of 1993, Council Employment Policy and Batho Pele
- Investigate each reported incident/accident within two working days as per the OHS Act 85 of 1993.

The municipal performance against the standards

The Communication Division in the Office of the Municipal Manager shall publish the results of the performance against the municipal standards in each and every financial year to be reflected in the Annual Performance Report.

ADMINISTRATION AND AUXILIARY SERVICES SECTION

The Administration and Auxiliary Services Section is responsible for Council support, Secretarial service and facility management under the Directorate of Corporate Services Department as another support service of Council responsible for the daily cleaning of Municipal offices and halls. The municipal offices are located at the Ermelo Civic centre at the Corner of Taute and Kerk Street on the second and fourth floor in Msukaligwa Municipality and the section is mainly operating at room no. 3 and 6 in Ermelo.

The section provides the following services

Rendering of cleaning services in all the municipal facilities, facility management, booking of the community halls, rest rooms and provision of logistical arrangement in the municipal facilities.
Provision of tea and coffee during official Municipal business meetings.

You will be able to access our services by

- * Contacting the following numbers: 017 8013564/ 017 8013585
- * Paying the required fees where necessary

The service is based on Batho Pele principles and shall fulfill these principles by:-

The Municipal Service Standards

The municipality has set the following minimum standards for the level and quality services to be rendered and provided.

We shall:

- * Provide cleaning services daily to all halls and municipal offices within MP 302 according to OHS Act.

Municipal performance against the standards

We shall publish the results of our performance against our standards each year in our annual report.

You have the right to all the Batho Pele principles and we committed to them.

PUBLIC SAFETY

THE LICENSE SECTION

The section is primarily responsible for managing Registration Authorities and Driving Licence Testing Centres.

We can be found at the Corner Wedgewood and Border Street, Paratus building in Ermelo and Corner Breytenbach and Ous Street, Thusong Building first floor, Room A58 in Breyten.

The Section provides the following Services:

- Registration, licensing and Deregistration of motor vehicles.
- Testing Vehicles for Roadworthiness.
- Testing Learners Licenses, Driving Licenses and Renewal of Driving Licenses.
- Issue Permits for Advertisement on Posters and Banners.

You will be able to access these services by:-

- 1) Completing the necessary forms provided.
- 2) Paying the required fees.
- 3) Returning all issued documents to the licence section Front Desk.
- 4) Contacting the following number for enquiries (017) 801 3403. Ermelo and (017)801 3791 Breyten.

The service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:-

The Municipal Service Standards

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services we provide.

We shall:-

- Test 20 driving license applicants from the Public as per R53/ NRTA 93/1996 daily, 10 in Ermelo and 10 in Breyten.
- Test 34 learners license applicants from the public as per R53/ NRTA 93/1996 twice a week i.e. 17 in Ermelo and 17 in Breyten.
- Register and license 10 vehicles daily for motor dealers as per MTA 93/1996
- Register and license vehicles for each application received from MP 362 within 21 days according to NRTA 93/1996.

- Test 7 vehicles daily for roadworthiness as per South African National Standards & National Road Traffic Act 93/1996 for the public.
- Renew driving licenses daily for all applications received as per National RTA 93/1996 for the public.
- Authorise and issue professional driving permits for all approved applicants within 3 months as per NRTA 93/1996.
- Deregister scrap/uneconomically repairable motor vehicles for all applications from the community of MP 302 within 30 working days as per NRTA 93/1996.
- Authorise & issue driving and learners licenses for all competent applicants from the public twice a week as per NRTA 93/1996
- Issue permit(s) for advertisements for all applications received as per advertisement Municipal by-laws for the public within 14 working days.

Our performance against our standards

We shall publish the results of our performance against our set standards each year on our annual report.

You have a right to all the Batho Pele principles and we are committed to them.

TRAFFIC SECTION

We are the Section primarily responsible for managing and provision of Traffic Law Enforcement.

We can be found at the Corner Wedgewood and Border Street ground Floor, Paratus building, Ermelo.

We provide the following Services

- Monitor traffic flows and patterns.
- Ensuring Road safety engineering.
- Promote Road safety programmes and awareness campaigns.
- Coordinating Road safety awareness training.

You will be able to access these services by:

- 1) Contacting the following numbers during working hours (017) 801 3406/ (017) 801 3410 and (017) 801 3400 during the night.
- 2) Completing the necessary forms provided
- 3) Paying the required fees.
- 4) Returning all issued documents to the Traffic Section Front Desk

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by

Our Service Standards

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services we provide.

We shall:

- Conduct traffic law enforcement to each road user daily as per National Road Traffic Act, 93 of 1996 in MP302.
- Conduct escort duties as per request in terms of NRTA 93/96 to members of the public within MP302.
- Conduct monthly road blocks to motorists as per NRTA 93/96 within MP302.
- Conduct road safety education and awareness campaigns monthly to the identified schools within MP302 as per NRTA 93/96.
- Respond to complaints received as per NRTA 93/96 within MP 302, 20 minutes in Ermelo and 50 minutes for other Wards outside Ermelo
- Respond to traffic accident scenes as per NRTA 93/96 within Msukaligwa Municipality, 20 minutes in Ermelo and 50 minutes for other Wards outside Ermelo
- Replace damaged Municipal road traffic signs, signals when required within 3 weeks as per NRTA 93/96 to the public of MP302.

Our performance against our standards

We shall publish the results of our performance against our set standards each year on our annual report.

You have a right to all the Batho Pele principles and we are committed to them.

DISASTER SECTION

We are the Section primarily responsible for rendering disaster and security management services.

We can be found at the Corner Wedgewood and Border Street First Floor, Paratus building, Ermelo.

We provide the following Services

- Coordination of Disaster Management.
- Manage the provision of Security.
- Coordination of customer care.

You will be able to access these services by:-

- 1) Contacting the following numbers during working hours (017) 801 3400/ (017) 801 3500
- 2) Completing the necessary forms provided.

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfil these principles by:-

Our Service Standards

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services we provide

We shall:-

- Dispatch all emergency calls received from the public within 3 minutes (15 seconds for Fire) after the call has been received as per the Batho Pele Principles, Fire Brigade Act 99 of 1987 and South African Standard 10090.
- Dispatch all complaints calls received from the MP 302 within five minutes after the call received.
- Respond to disaster/incidents occurrence within MP 302 as per the Disaster Management Act 52 of 2002 and Disaster Management Framework Policy 2005 within 24 hours.
- Conduct twelve disaster awareness campaigns annually as per the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002 in the MP 302 annually.

Our performance against our standards

We shall publish the results of our performance against our set standards each year on our annual report.

You have a right to all the Batho Pele principles and we are committed to them.

FIRE SECTION

We are the Section primarily responsible for providing fire brigade services.

We can be found at the Corner Wedgewood and Border Street first floor, room 111 Paratus building, Ermelo.

We provide the following Services

- Render fire and rescue services.
- Coordinate fire protection association.
- Provide routine non emergency services.

You will be able to access these services by:

- 1) Contacting the following numbers (017) 801 3402 or (017) 801 3400.
- 2) Completing the necessary forms provided.
- 3) Paying the required fees.
- 4) Returning all issued documents to the Fire Section.

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by

Our Service Standards

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services we provide

We shall

- * Inspect and approve all building plans with reference to fire safety as contained in the National Building Regulations and Fire Service By-laws within 5 working days.
- * Respond to all incident reported by the community within 10 - 23 minutes depending on the category of the incident within MP 302.
- * Conduct the fire risk assessment all wards annually and to update the fire risk according to the Fire Brigade Act within MP 302.
- * Respond to all complains received and inform the complainant within 2 days of the outcome of the complaint received as per the Fire Brigade Act within MP 302.
- * Perform fire related inspections on new buildings daily after logged request according to the Building Regulations and By-laws within MP 302.
- * Enforce compliance to buildings regulations within two working days per reported incidence as per the Building Regulations and by-Laws and MP 302 SDF.

Our performance against our standards

We shall publish the results of our performance against our set standards each year on our annual report. You have a right to all the Batho Pele principles and we are committed to them.

TECHNICAL SERVICES

SERVICE DELIVERY CHARTER

We are the Department of Technical Services responsible for provision of Water, Sewer services, Roads and Storm water; Electricity and infrastructure to the Community of Msukaligwa.

Our main office is situated at Ermelo Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Streets. We are operating at the 3rd floor, West wing of the building.

ELECTRICAL SECTION

We provide the following services:

Connection and installation of Electricity and maintenance of electrical Infrastructure.

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices during working hours.
- Calling the 24 hour Service Call Center at telephone number 017 801 3400

Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by:

Our Service standards

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall:

- Reconnection of prepaid electrical meters with 48 working hours per request in terms of Nersa standards
- Repair a low tension cable fault per incident within 3 days as per SDBIP
- Reset a electrical circuit breaker trip within 1 hour per incident as per the SDBIP
- Repair medium tension cable faults within 3 days per incident as per SDBIP
- Reset medium voltage circuit breaker within 5 hours per incident in terms of the SDBIP
- Replace streetlight fittings within 1 hour per request as per SDBIP
- Repair streetlight cable faults within 24 hours per request as per the SDBIP
- Replace a faulty electrical meter within 3 days per request as per Nersa standards
- Install new electrical prepaid meter/kwh meter per applicant within 72 days in terms of Bylaws and Nersa
- Repair high mast lights within 5 working days per request as per the SDBIP

- Replace damaged electrical kiosk within 2 working days per incident in terms of SDBIP
- Reset faulty electrical transformer within 3 hrs per incident as per SDBIP
- Replace a electrical transformer within 8 hours per incident as per the SDBIP
- Replace a broken electric pole with 6 hrs per incident in terms of the SDBIP

WATER AND SEWER SECTION

We provide the following services:

Provision of water, installation and connection of water pipes, Repair and maintenance of water and sewer infrastructure.

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices during working hours
- Calling the 24 hour Service Call Center at telephone number 017 801 3400

Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by:

Our Service standards

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall:

- Repair damaged water pipes within 24 hours per incident as per SDBIP
- Replace faulty water meters within 14 days per request as per SDBIP
- Replace and install storm water pipes within 30 days per complaint in terms of the SDBIP
- Open blocked storm water inlets within 3 days per request as per SDBIP
- Open blocked sewer mainline system within 24 hrs per request in term of the SDBIP
- Empty a sewer septic tank within 24 hrs per request as stipulated in the SDBIP
- Installation of a new water connection within 30 working days for each order in terms of the SDBIP and Bylaws

ROADS AND STORM WATER SECTION

We provide the following services:

Repair and maintenance of storm water drainage system and roads infrastructure and clearing of potholes.

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices during working hours
- Calling the 24 hour Service Call Center at telephone number 017 801 3400

- Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by:

Our Service standards

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall:

- Repair damaged concrete paving within 3 days per request in terms of the SDBIP
- Repair driveways and road crossings within 4 days per incident as per the SDBIP
- Repair potholes within 24 hrs for each complaint received in terms of the SDBIP

Our performance against our standards

We shall publish the results of our performance against our standards each year in our annual report. You have the right to all the Batho Pele principles and we are committed to them.

COMMUNITY SERVICES

SERVICE DELIVERY CHARTER

We are the Department of Community Services responsible for provision of habitable housing, sports facilities, library, waste collection, parks and cemetery services to the Community of Msukaligwa.

Our main office is situated at Ermelo Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Streets. We are operating at the 2nd floor, West wing of the building.

HOUSING SECTION

We provide the following services:

- Assist beneficiaries in filling in of applications for low cost housing.
- Access to habitable housing.
- Provision of residential and business erven.
- Leasing of Municipal flats and buildings

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices during working hours
- Calling the 24 hour Service Call Center at telephone number 017 801 3400
- Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by:

Our Service standards

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall;

- Respond to public query on application(s) for low cost housing within 10 minutes as per the Housing Code, Housing Act, Programmes and qualification criteria
- Respond to low cost housing applications / queries received within 5 working days in terms of Housing Code & the Housing Act 107 of 1997 in MP 302
- Respond to general public queries within 10 minutes in terms of, Local Government Municipal Systems Act (LGMSA of 2000), Constitution of South Africa & the White Paper on Batho Pele

SPORTS SECTION

WE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:

Management and maintenance of sporting and recreational facilities.

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices during working hours
- Calling the 24 hour Service Call Center at telephone number 017 801 3400.
- Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by

Our Service standards

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall;

- Promote sports to the youth and the sporting community within MP302 monthly as per the National Sport and Recreation Act of 1998
- Maintain each sporting facility on weekly basis as per National Department of Sports and Recreation White Paper of 1998
- Hire out sports and recreational facilities in 4 working days as per municipal by-laws and policies on sports and recreational facilities

LIBRARY SERVICES

WE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:

- Book exchange and information dissemination
- Photocopying and internet services

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices during working hours
- Calling the 24 hour Service Call Center at telephone number 017 801 3400
- Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by

Our Service standards

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall;

- Provide Library services in eight Library centres in 6 working days as per the Municipal by-Laws, LIASA White Paper on Arts & Culture, National Library of South Africa Act of 1998.
- Extend Library services to pre-schools, schools and old age homes bi-weekly as per the Municipal Library by-laws and LIASA White Paper on Arts & Culture, National Library of South Africa Act of 1998.

WASTE MANAGEMENT

WE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:

- Waste collection and disposal.
- Street and sidewalk cleaning.

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices during working hours
- Calling the 24 hour Service Call Center at telephone number 017 801 3400
- Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by.

Our Service standards

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall;

- Remove solid waste from CBD within MP302 daily in terms of the Environmental Management Waste Act 59 of 2008 and Section 24 of the Constitution of South Africa of 1996
- Remove solid waste per block within MP 302 once per week as per Environmental Management Waste Act 59 of 2008 and Section 24 of the Constitution of South Africa of 1996
- Cleanse all streets in Central Business District (CBD) areas once per week within MP302 as per the Environmental Waste Management Act 59 of 2008 Section 24 of the Constitution of South Africa of 1996

PARKS AND CEMETERY

WE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:

- Establishment and maintenance of cemeteries.
- Management of graves.
- Parks and sidewalk maintenance.

- Public open space maintenance.

Our services can be accessed by:

- Visiting our offices during working hours
- Calling the 24 hour Service Call Center at telephone number 017 801 3400

Our service provision is based on the principles of Batho Pele and we shall fulfill these principles by.

Our Service standards

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall;

- Maintain parks, sidewalks and open spaces within 5 working days as per the NEMA & Nature Conservation Act.
- Provide cemetery services to the MP 302 within 7 days according to the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), National Health Act and Mpumalanga Cemetery Act.

Our performance against our standards

We shall publish the results of our performance against our standards each year in our annual report. You have the right to all the Batho Pele Principles as we also are committed to them.

FINANCE

SERVICE DELIVERY CHARTER

We are the Department of Finance responsible for Revenue and debt collection, Financial Management and Supply Chain Management.

Our main office is situated at Ermelo Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Streets. We are operating at the 2nd, 3rd and 4th floors on the South wing of the building.

EXPENDITURE

WE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:

Payment of creditors and salaries of the municipal staff.

You will be able to access our services by:

- Contacting the following number (017)8013400
- Visiting our offices at the Municipal Buildings at Ermelo.

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:-

Our Service standards

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall;

- Process Payments to all creditors and third party as per the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) within 30 days after receipt of the invoice.

REVENUE MANAGEMENT

WE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES.

Collection of revenue and cash Management

You will be able to access our services by:

- Contacting the following number (017)8013400
- Visiting our offices at the Municipal Buildings at Ermelo.

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:-

Our Service standards

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide

We shall:

- Issue of payment receipts to all consumers as per MFMA 56 of 2003 & Cash Management and Investment Policy within 5 minutes.
- Update all debtors' accounts as per Cash Management and Investment Policy daily by 10h00.
- Enter into Consumer Agreement with new consumer applicant within 30 minutes in terms of Credit Control and Debt Management Policy.
- Read metered services once a month in terms of the Credit Control and Debt Management Policy, LG MSA 32 OF 2000 and the MFMA 56 of 2003.
- Billing of each Debtor accounts on a monthly basis in terms LGMSA 32 of 2000, MFMA 56 of 2003.
- Register approved indigent within 5 working days in terms of Indigent Policy, MFMA 56 of 2003, Division of Revenue Act and Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000.
- Review all registered indigents every 12 months in terms of the Indigent Policy.
- Provide registered indigents with 50 Kwh free basic electricity per month in terms of Indigent Policy.
- Provide registered indigents with 6 Kl (6000 litres) free basic water per month in terms Indigent Policy.
- Evaluate each immovable property as per Municipal Property Rates Act & Property Rates Policy once in 4 years.
- Consult all stakeholders and members of public once in four years before the adoption and the implementation of the valuation roll in terms of Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 and Municipal Property Rates Act.
- Register objections from all aggrieved property owners in terms of Municipal Property Rates Act and Property Rates Policy within 30 days after the publication of the valuation roll.

CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION

WE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:

Credit control and Collection of outstanding debts.

You must contact to access our services by:

- Contacting the following number (017)8013400
- visiting our offices at the Municipal Buildings at Ermelo.

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:-

Our Service standards

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall:

- Issue notices within 48 hours to all accounts overdue for 30 days as per the Credit Control & Debt management Policy, Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 and MFMA 56 of 2003.
- Terminate electricity supply after 48 hours notices to all defaulters as per the Credit Control and Debt Management Policy.
- Reconnect electricity to all settled or arranged debtors' accounts daily in terms of Credit Control & Debt Management Policy.
- Handing over of 90 days outstanding accounts as per Credit Control & Debt Management Policy on a monthly basis.
- Issue immovable property Clearance Certificate(s) to each applicant in terms of Section 118 of Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, Property Rates Policy and Municipal Property Rates Act within 24 hours on receipt of payment.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

WE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:

Procurement of goods and services for the municipality

You will be able to access our services by:

- Contacting the following number (017)8013400
- Visiting our offices at the Municipal Buildings at Ermelo.

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:

Our Service standards

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide

We shall:

- Procure goods and services for all Municipal Departments as per SCM Policy 2 MFMA shall be as per the following specifications:
 - ✓ Official Quotation = 21 days
 - ✓ Tender = 90 days (separate)

- ✓ Less than R1000.00 = same day
- ✓ R1001.00-R 19999.99 = 3 days

- Invite prospective suppliers to be evaluated and listed in the data base annually in terms of Supply Chain Management Policy (SCM) and MFMA 56 of 2003
- Update the list of accredited, prospective providers quarterly in terms of SCM Policy.
- Provide feedback to all bidders within 2 working days after the bid results as per the SCM Policy.

BUDGET AND FINANCIAL REPORTING

Compilation of budgets and financial statements

You will be able to access our services by:-

- Contacting the following number (017)8013400
- Visiting our offices at the Municipal Buildings at Ermelo.

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:-

Our Service standards:

We have set the following minimum standards for the level and quality of services that we provide.

We shall:

- Submit monthly Financial Reports in terms of MFMA to the National Treasury within 10 working days after the end of each month (Internal).
- Submit Financial Reports in terms of MFMA 56 of 2003 to the National and Provincial Treasuries and Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter.
- Submit half yearly Financial Reports in terms of MFMA 56 of 2003 to the National and Provincial Treasuries within 5 working days after adoption.
- Submit the Annual Financial Statements to the Auditor General in terms of MFMA 56 of 2003 within two months after the end of the financial year.
- Publicize quarterly, half yearly and annual financial reports in terms of MFMA 56 of 2003 within 5 days after adoption
- Publicize annual budget in terms of the MFMA 56 of 2003 and the Local Government Municipal Systems Act within 14 days after adoption.
- Submit the Annual Budget to both National and Provincial within 14 days after adoption.

Our performance against our standards

We shall publish the results of our performance against our standard each year in our annual report

We have the right to all the Batho Pele principles and we committed to them

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SERVICE DELIVERY CHARTER

IDP UNIT

The Integrated Development Planning (IDP) unit is resident in the office of the Municipal Manager and responsible for coordination of the entire municipal planning.

The IDP offices are situated at the Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Street, third floor, Technical Services office block.

We provide the following services:

Plan, Coordinate and facilitate the holding of IDP community consultative meeting.

Planning and Compilation of the IDP document in consultation with the community and all relevant stakeholders.

We interact with all stakeholders regarding alignment of projects and programs through our Technical Committee meetings, IDP Representative Forum, LED Forum and the District and Provincial Forums.

You will be able to access our services by:

- Visiting our offices, or
- Contacting the following numbers: (017) 8013612/3573.

Our service is based on the Bathebele Principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:

Our Service Standards

The IDP unit shall ensure that the following minimum service standards are upheld to deliver acceptable level and quality services,

It shall

- Draft & Publish the IDP Process Plan annually in terms of the LG Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 for public comments for a period of 14 days during the 2nd week of July to the 2nd week of August
- Conduct twenty-two IDP consultative meetings within Msukaligwa Municipality (MP307) during August to October according LG Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 and Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.

- Coordinate and publicize the quarterly sittings of the IDP Representative forum within MP 302 in terms of the LG: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000
- Publicize the draft IDP for public inspection and comments for a period of 21 days during January and February in terms of the LG: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000
- Publication of the IDP annually within 14 days after adoption by Council in terms of the LG: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000
- Publicize the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan annually within 14 days after approval by the Executive Mayor in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and LG: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000.
- Publish all IDP related public notices on activities and meetings five working days before the events.

Our Performance against Standards

We shall publish the results of our performance against the set standards each year in our Annual Report.

We are committed to Batho Pele principles and as citizens; you have the rights to these principles.

COUNCILORS SECRETARIAT

We are a section in the Office of the Municipal Manager responsible for the establishment and functioning of Ward Committees, community participation, coordination of transversal issues, Councilors support and HIV/AIDS awareness programs.

Our offices are situated at the Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Street on the third floor in Msukaligwa Municipality and we are based in the offices of the Executive Mayor.

We provide the following services

Coordinate for establishment and provide support to all Ward Committees.

Plan, coordinate and facilitate the holding of all community participation programs.

You will be able to access our services by

- Contacting the following numbers: 017 8013751/ 017 8013507
- Reporting all matters to Councilors, Ward Committees and Community Development Workers

Our work is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles.

Our Service Standards

The Councilors Secretariat Unit shall ensure that the following minimum service standards are upheld to deliver acceptable levels and quality services

We shall:

- Convene and facilitate 6 ward community meetings in terms of the LGMSA bi-monthly from July to June of every year
- Facilitate 12 Ward committee meetings monthly in terms of the LGMSA 32 of 2000
- Render support to youth and physically challenged on daily basis in terms of NYDA Act.
- Support and Coordinate HIV/AIDS & related diseases programs daily within MP302 in terms of HIV/AIDS Local Strategy

TRANSVERSAL ISSUES

- Acknowledge the receipt of correspondence within 2 working days and respond to each correspondence within 7 working days to the public as per the Batho Pele white paper of 1998.
- Answering of each telephone call within the first 3 rings as per Batho Pele white paper of 1998.
- Responding to each complaint within 7 working days as per Batho Pele white paper of 1998.
- Daily provision of services to the public during lunch hour as per Batho Pele white paper of 1998.
- Daily handling of public enquiries as per the Batho Pele white paper of 1998.
- All service delivery sites will be accessible to all members of the public as per Batho Pele white paper of 1998
- The public will rate our service delivery in our daily satisfaction survey as per the Batho Pele white paper

Our Performance against Standards

We shall publish the results of our performance against the set standards each year in our Annual Report.

We are committed to Batho Pele principles and as citizens, you have the rights to these principles.

LED UNIT

It involves identifying and using local resources, ideas and skills to stimulate economic growth and development. The aim of LED is to create employment opportunities to the best of all the local residents.

Our offices are situated at the Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kirk Street on the fourth floor Corporate Services wing in Msukaliqwa Municipality.

Our Service standards

We report the following minimum standards for the level and quality of service we provide:

We shall:

- Facilitate training quarterly within MP302 in terms of the LGMSA and MP302 LED Strategy
- Provide advice daily within MP302 in terms of the LGMSA /MP302 LED Strategy
- Coordinate LED initiatives daily within MP302 in terms of the LGMSA/MP302 LED Strategy

You will be able to access our services by:

- Contacting the following numbers (017)8013587/3561/3645
- Visiting our offices

Our performance against our standards

We shall publish the results of our performance against our standards each year in our annual report.

COMMUNICATIONS UNIT

We are a section in the office of the Municipal Manager responsible for the management of information flow; media monitoring, analysis and liaison, event management, branding and publicity.

Our offices are situated at the Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Street on the third floor in Msukaligwa Municipality and we are based in the offices of the Speaker.

We provide the following services

Communication is responsible for accurate packaging of information dissemination, environmental scanning, media monitoring, newsletter development, event management and issuing of press statements in the light of media liaison as part of reaching out to the clientele community of Msukaligwa.

You will be able to access our services by:

- Contacting the following numbers: 017 8013562/ 082 094 9568.
- Visiting our offices at the above address or reaching the municipal website at www.msukaligwa.gov.za for public consideration.

Our service is based on Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles:-

Our Service Standards

The Communication Unit shall ensure that the following minimum service standards are upheld to deliver acceptable levels and quality services.

We shall:

- Interact with all media institutions through stakeholders' engagement as guided by National Communication Strategy Framework (NCSF) and Government Communication Information System (GCIS) within seven days.
- Market, brand and publicize identified municipal programs to the public as guided by NCSF & GCIS in seven days.

Our Performance against Standards

We shall publish the results of our performance against the set standards each year in our Annual Report.

We are committed to Batho Pele principles and as citizens; you have the rights to these principles.

TOWN SERVICES

We are a section in the Office of the Municipal Manager responsible for Town planning, Spatial Development Framework, Land use Management systems and Building Control. Our Offices are situated at the Civic centre, Corner of Taute and Kerk Street on the second floor in Msukaligwa Municipality Building Ermelo.

We provide the following services:

- Geographical information from our Geographic Information System.
- Approve Building plans and Issue occupation certificates.
- Consolidation and sub division of stands and farms throughout the Municipal region.
- Temporal land use and the supply of relevant information of town planning strategy of the various towns situated in the area of Msukaligwa Local Municipality.

You will be able to access our services by:

- Visiting our offices or
- Contacting us through the following numbers: 017 8013600/3604

Our service is based on the Batho Pele principles and we shall fulfill these principles by:

Our Service Standards

We shall:

- Approve Building plans submitted as per National building Regulations, Spatial Development Framework and the Ermelo Town Planning Scheme 1982 within MP 302 15 days after registration
- Approve/denapprove each application for consolidation as per the Spatial Development Framework, Ermelo Town Planning Scheme 1982 and the Township Ordinance Act 15/1986 15 days after registration to the Public

- Approve/disapprove Sub Divisions as per Town Planning and Township Ordinance Act 15/1986 ,Ermelo Town Planning Scheme 1982 and the Spatial Development Framework within MP 302 15 days after registration
- Approve/disapprove Rezoning submitted by community as per Town Planning and Township Ordinance Act 15/1986 ,Ermelo Town Planning Scheme 1982 and the Spatial Development Framework within MP 302 3 months after registration of complete and correct documentation
- Issue approval letters of building plans approved as prescribed by the National Building Regulations and Auditor General prescription within two working days after approval
- Provide Spatial Geographical information in one working day after request as per spatial development framework
- Inspect new buildings within one day after logged request as regulated by the National Building Regulations and Council Bylaws
- Inspect and report on contraventions within two working days as regulated by the National Building legislation, Council Bylaws and the Spatial Development Framework
- Issue building plan copies daily after request and payment from the public as per internal guidelines and tariffs
- Issue occupation certificate for approved inspected building within MP 302 as regulated by the Town Planning and Township Ordinance Act 15/1986, Ermelo Town Planning Scheme 1982 and the MP 302 Spatial Development Framework in two working days after inspection and approval
- Approve/disapprove request for temporal land use in five working days after application has been received in terms of town planning and township ordinance act 15/1986 and the MP 302 spatial development framework

Our performance against our standards

We are committed to Batho Pele principles and as citizens; you have the rights to these principles.

We shall publish the results of our performance against the set standards each year in the Municipal Annual Report.

MSCOA

Project Plan Framework



PROPOSED HIGH-LEVEL PROJECT PLAN FOR MSUKALIWA MUNICIPALITY									
Initial Preparation and Awareness									
Read the regulations, project documents, position papers and ICF documents and costing manual	YES	2016/03/17	2016/04/30						
Review of current chart, mSCOA tables	No	2016/06/01	2017/06/30						All documents were read by members revised during project team meetings
Review mSCOA circulars	YES	17/3/2016	22/3/2016						All the circulars were email to Management for taking note
Review the guidance provided in the Project Summary Document at the end of each of its sections	No	2016/05/01	2017/06/30						
Awareness workshops (Demystify mSCOA Council awareness - Council and Management)	No	2016/05/15	2016/09/30						information has been packaged together with the budget
Develop Project Management skills	No	2016/05/16	2016/07/31						
Register on FAQ Database	YES	2016/03/17	2016/03/17						
Governance									
Commissioning an mSCOA steering committee	Yes	2016/04/26	2016/04/26						
Commissioning an mSCOA multi-disciplinary project team	Yes	2016/04/26	2016/04/26						
Set up the project governance structure and project management office (PMO)	Yes	2016/04/26	2016/04/26						
Register a formal SCOA project in the municipality with a project sponsor, steering committee (with a terms of reference)	Yes	2016/04/26	2016/04/26						
Draft a terms of reference for the municipality's SCOA project team	Yes	2016/04/26	2016/04/26						
Develop a SCOA project delivery strategy, including the assignment of responsibilities, Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) and performance targets for the project and provide for regular project monitoring and reporting	No	2016/06/01	2016/06/30						
Tabling the Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts in the municipal council	No	2016/05/16	2016/06/30						
Obtain Council approval for implementation of mSCOA, proposed governance structures, implementation plan and risk register	No	2016/05/16	2016/06/30						
Obtain proof of appointment, consent from the Senior Manager and evidence that this task and responsibility had been integrated in the Key Performance Areas of the Project Manager and Project Team	No	2016/06/20	2016/07/31						
Tabling a progress report, including the updated risk register with the municipal council on a quarterly basis	No	2016/06/01	2017/06/30						

Project Plan Framework



Msukaliqwa Local Municipality

PROPOSED HIGH-LEVEL PROJECT PLAN FOR MSUKALIQWA MUNICIPALITY	Completed Yes/No	Planned Start date	Planned Due date	Extension Date	Completed Date	% Completed	Responsible Official	Comments
mSCOA Project Management								
Identify key human resources.	Yes	2016/04/01	2016/05/31		2016/05/31	100%	Municipal Manager	
Identify key project milestones	No	2016/04/01	2017/06/30		On going	5%	Project Team	
Identify capital requirement and budget (servers, IT requirements)	No	2016/04/04	2016/07/31		In progress	30%	ICT	
Investigate effect of changes on the system	No	2016/04/01	2016/07/31		In progress	50%	ICT	
Set up project organisational/management arrangements (charter, scope, plan, budget, risks and issues)	No	2016/06/01	2016/07/29		In progress	50%	Project Team	
Prepare code of ethics and members to sign these	Yes	2016/04/15	2016/05/31		Completed	100%		
Appoint stream leads to cover all 15 business processes		2016/06/20	2016/06/30					
Stream Leads								
mSCOA steering committee and Project Management	Yes	2016/06/20	2016/06/30		2016/06/30	100%	Project Sponsor	
IT infrastructure and network	No	2016/06/20	2016/06/30			50%	ICT	
Review current vote structure to mSCOA vote structure and prepare the annual budget on the structure	No	2016/06/20	2016/06/30					
Data cleansing and gap analysis	No	2016/06/20	2016/06/30				Project Team	
HR & payroll	No	2016/06/20	2016/06/30				HR/Expenditure	
Planning (IDP, Budget, SOBIP, FIM)	No	2016/06/20	2016/06/30					
Core system, additional systems	No	2016/06/20	2016/06/30				ICT/Systems	
Real estate, land use and grant management	No	2016/06/20	2016/06/30				Town	
Document management	No	2016/06/20	2016/06/30				Planning/Assets/Property Rates/Housing	
Stream Leads to prepare detailed implementation plans with milestones for their area of responsibility dealing with applicable business processes	No	2016/06/20	2016/06/30				All	
Business Processes								
Corporate governance		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Municipal budgeting, planning and financial modelling		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Financial accounting		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Costing and reporting		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Project accounting		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Treasury and cash management		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Procurement cycle: Supply Chain Management, Expenditure Management, Contract Management and Accounts Payable		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Grant management		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Full asset life cycle management including maintenance management		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Real estate and resource management		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Human resources and payroll management		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Land use and building control management		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Valuation roll management		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Revenue cycle: meter reading, billing, accounts receivable, revenue management and receipting		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Customer care, credit control and debt collection		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Sign-off implementation plan		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	
Sign-off milestones achieved		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team	

PROPOSED HIGH-LEVEL PROJECT PLAN FOR MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY									
Activity	Completed Yes/No	Planned Start date	Planned Due date	Extension Date	Completed Date	% Completed	Responsible Official	Comments	
User acceptance testing		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
Stream Leads to prepare risk registers for their area of responsibility		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
Sign-off risk register		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
Stream Leads to prepare data purification / data cleansing for their area of responsibility		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
Sign-off data purification		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
Prepare and plan for change management and transition		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
Stakeholder engagement - establishment of user forums (PT & Other stakeholders)		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
Vendor engagement - vendor feedback and integration into project plan		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
Detailed migration project plan (Vendor) and MOU		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
System User acceptance testing		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
System User acceptance training		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
Review the current municipal chart of accounts		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
Document and map the current business processes in the municipality		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
Determining impact on business policies, processes & procedures		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
Understand a Human Resources and Payroll review and allocation verification		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
Review master information: suppliers, stores, fleet, job costing		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
Billing / Revenue create codes, transfer data and prepare the data base		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
Conduct an "as is" review of IT infrastructure, network and archiving (ICT to define core functions used and those not used in core financial system and which system core functions are outsourced).		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
Review 3 rd party systems / integration		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		
Change all pre-printed stationary and internal documents		01/07/2016	31/07/2016				Project Team		



Msukaligwa Local Municipality

Project Plan Framework

PROPOSED HIGH-LEVEL PROJECT PLAN FOR MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY	Completed Yes/No	Planned Start date	Planned Due date	Extension Date	Completed Date	% Completed	Responsible Official	Comments
Budget conversion and segment evaluation and alignment to current municipal GL and org structure								
Determine if breakdown is required		2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Align function to municipal standard classification and identify anomalies		2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Line by line comparison of the item segment (rev. exp. assets) and identify anomalies							Project Team	
Defining funding sources and linking to the item segment		2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Define regional indicators and provide to SCCOA Project Team		2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Define operation and capital projects including repairs and maintenance		2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Using the methodology of the municipality, update costing methodology		2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Considerations impacting on more than on segment – PPE register (module) to be aligned to project and item		2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Planning – project based		2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
Compilation of detail budgets – SCCOA classification across segments (2017/18)		2016/07/01	2016/07/31				Project Team	
System Application							Project Team	
Opening balance conversion – Historical information and data and sign off		2016/07/01	2017/06/30				Project Team	
Clearing of suspense accounts, clearing accounts, control accounts, and interface accounts							Project Team	
Reporting requirements – Test, analyse, and understand content		2016/07/01	2017/06/30				Project Team	
Budget reporting formats (MBRR)		2016/09/01	2017/06/30				Project Team	
Annual financial statement		2016/09/01	2017/06/30				Project Team	
Section 71 and 71 monthly reporting (current format)		2016/09/01	2017/06/30				Project Team	
Portal data testing and quality assurance		2016/09/01	2017/06/30				Project Team	
Project Audit File - Information on file							Project Team	
Ensure proper document management for the SCCOA project and municipal records		2016/04/01	2016/07/31				Secretary	
Council resolutions		2016/04/01	2016/07/31				Secretary	
Project governance documentation		2016/04/01	2016/07/31				Secretary	
Agenda, minutes and attendance registers		2016/04/01	2016/07/31				Secretary	
Project plan and milestone reports		2016/04/01	2016/07/31				Secretary	
Risk register and mitigation measures		2016/04/01	2016/07/31				Secretary	
Issue log and resolutions		2016/04/01	2016/07/31				Secretary	
User acceptance testing and sign off		2016/04/01	2016/07/31				Secretary	
Project close out report		2017/06/01	2017/06/30				mSCOA champion	